# NATIONAL CHILD DEVELOPMENT STUDY 2013 Follow-up

MAIN STAGE QUESTIONNAIRE DOCUMENTATION

## CONTENTS

1	INDEX OF VARIABLES	1
2	INTRODUCTION	
	2.1 Structure of the questionnaire	8
	2.2 Features of the documentation	
	2.2.1 Modules	
	2.2.2 Questions and answers	
	2.2.3 Don't know and Refused	
	2.2.4 Routing instructions	
	2.2.5 Textfill	
	2.2.6 Event history calendar	
	2.2.7 Checks	
	2.2.8 Help screens	
	2.2.9 Coding	11
	2.2.10 Income information and 'unfolding brackets'	
	2.3 Example documentation	
~		
3		
3	QUESTIONNAIRE DOCUMENTATION	BERS
3	GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEME	BERS 16 69
3	GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEME FAMILY	BERS 16 69 77
3	GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEME FAMILY HOUSING EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME	BERS 16 69 77 92
3	GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEME FAMILY HOUSING EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME LIFELONG LEARNING	BERS 
3	GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEME FAMILY HOUSING EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME LIFELONG LEARNING HEALTH	BERS 16 69 77 92 134 169
3	GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEME FAMILY HOUSING EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME LIFELONG LEARNING	BERS 16 69 77 92 134 169
	GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEME FAMILY HOUSING EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME LIFELONG LEARNING HEALTH CONTACT DETAILS	BERS 
3	GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEME FAMILY HOUSING EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME LIFELONG LEARNING HEALTH CONTACT DETAILS QUESTIONNAIRE CHECKS	BERS 
	GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEME FAMILY HOUSING EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME LIFELONG LEARNING HEALTH CONTACT DETAILS QUESTIONNAIRE CHECKS CHECKS – GRIDS SECTION.	BERS 
	GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEME FAMILY HOUSING EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME LIFELONG LEARNING HEALTH CONTACT DETAILS QUESTIONNAIRE CHECKS CHECKS – GRIDS SECTION CHECKS – FAMILY SECTION	BERS 
	GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEME FAMILY HOUSING EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME LIFELONG LEARNING HEALTH CONTACT DETAILS QUESTIONNAIRE CHECKS CHECKS – GRIDS SECTION CHECKS – FAMILY SECTION CHECKS – HOUSING SECTION	BERS 
	GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEME FAMILY HOUSING EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME LIFELONG LEARNING HEALTH CONTACT DETAILS QUESTIONNAIRE CHECKS CHECKS – GRIDS SECTION. CHECKS – FAMILY SECTION CHECKS – HOUSING SECTION. CHECKS – HOUSING SECTION. CHECKS – EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME SECTION.	BERS 16 92 92 134 169 184 184 197 198 213 215 219
	GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEME FAMILY HOUSING EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME LIFELONG LEARNING HEALTH CONTACT DETAILS QUESTIONNAIRE CHECKS CHECKS – GRIDS SECTION CHECKS – FAMILY SECTION CHECKS – HOUSING SECTION	BERS 16 69 77 92 134 169 184 197 198 213 215 219 28

## **1 INDEX OF VARIABLES**

Variable	Page	CCMOVA5	193
ACCOM	86	CCMOVAPC	193
ACTIVITY	95	CCNameOK	19
ACTIVITY2	94	CCPARNAM	185
ADDCOR1	78	CCPARTEL	186
ADDCOR2	78	CCPARTELN	187
ADDCOR3	78	CCPRF	186
ADDCOR4	78	CCPRName	186
ADDCOR5	79	CCPRTI	186
ADDCORPC	79	CCST1N	188
ADDFIX	80	CCSTAB1	187
ADDFIX2	83	CCSTAB2	187
AGEINS	174	CCThank	185
ANYQUAL	135	CCWorkN	185
BACKPRB	174	CCWorkOK	185
BDAT1	17	CHALIVE	45
BTECLEV	154	СНООВ	44
CANCTYPE	175	CHECKEI1	220
CARS	91	CHECKEI10	224
CASP1-6	181	CHECKEI11	224
CCADD1	21	CHECKEI12	225
CCADD2	21	CHECKEI13	225
CCADD3	21	CHECKEI14	225
CCADD4	21	CHECKEI15	226
CCADDCO	21	CHECKEI16	226
CCAddOK	20	CHECKEI2	220
CCADDPC	21	CHECKEI3	220
CCCMF	19	CHECKEI4	220
СССММ	19	CHECKEI5	221
CCCMName	19	CHECKEI6	222
CCCMS	19	CHECKEI7	222
CCCMT	19	CHECKEI8	223
CCCONAD	22	CHECKEI9	224
CCEmail	24	CHECKFA1	214
CCEmail2	24	CHECKGR1	199
CCEmmOK	24	CHECKGR10	202
CCHOMEA	23	CHECKGR11	202
CCHomeOK	23	CHECKGR12	202
CCMobN	24	CHECKGR13	202
CCMobOK	23	CHECKGR14	203
CCMOVA1	193	CHECKGR15	203
CCMOVA2	193	CHECKGR17	203
CCMOVA3	193	CHECKGR18	204
CCMOVA4	193	CHECKGR19	204

CHECKGR2	199	CHFFINT	42
CHECKGR20	204	CHLVDY	42
CHECKGR21	204	CHNAME	40
CHECKGR22	205	CHNAMEHERE	46
CHECKGR24	205	CHOURS1	120
CHECKGR25	205	CHRAGE	45
CHECKGR26	205	CHRELP	45
CHECKGR27	200	CHRELTOKEY	45
CHECKGR28	200	CHSEX	43
CHECKGR29	200	CHSLVY	44
CHECKGR3	199	CHWHNMO	48
CHECKGR30	207	CJCONT	93
CHECKGR31	207	CJDO	108
CHECKGR32	207	CJEMPS	100
CHECKGR33	208	CJFIRM	109
CHECKGR34	208	CJORG	110
CHECKGR35	209	CJPERM	121
CHECKGR36	209	CJPERM2	121
CHECKGR37	209	CJQUAL	108
CHECKGR38	209	CJQUALOTHER	108
CHECKGR39	210	CJSEEMPS	122
CHECKGR3a	199	CJSEHRS	124
CHECKGR4	200	CJSENEMP	122
CHECKGR40	210	CJSUP	109
CHECKGR41	210	CJTITLE	108
CHECKGR42	211	CJTITLECUR	108
CHECKGR43	211	CJWRKHRS	103
CHECKGR44	211	CLACTIVITY	102
CHECKGR45	212	CLACTIVITY2	101
CHECKGR5	200	CLCURACT	104
CHECKGR6	201	CLCURACTST	105
CHECKGR7	200	CLENDYR	100
CHECKGR8	201	CLHOMEA1	84
CHECKGR9	201	CLHOMEA2	84
CHECKH1	231	CLHOMEA3	84
CHECKHO1	216	CLJDO	103
CHECKHO2	216	CLJQUAL	103
CHECKHO3	216	CLJSEEMP	104
CHECKHO4	217	CLJSENEMP	104
CHECKHO5	217	CLJSPEQUAL	103
CHECKHO6	217	CLJSUP	104
CHECKHO7	218	CLJTITLE	103
CHECKHO8	218	CLJYEND	99
CHECKLL1-CHECKLL32	229	CLJYOEND	100
CHECKLL33	229	CLOTHACT1	102
CHEVLV	47	CLPAIDWK	101

CLSICKDIS	102	EDFTPTIM12	146
CMSEX	17	EDFTPTIM13	147
ContactInfo	19	EDFTPTIM14	148
COUNTRYRES	22	EDFTPTIM15	149
CRDIE	26	EDFTPTIM16	150
CRDIVOR	40	EDFTPTIM17	151
CRDIVWH	40	EDFTPTIM18	152
CRHOWEND	39	EDFTPTIM19	153
CRLIVEPA	39	EDFTPTIM2	137
CRNOWMA	37	EDFTPTIM20	153
CRNOWMA2	32	EDFTPTIM21	155
CRSLIVE	38	EDFTPTIM22	156
CRSTILLD	28	EDFTPTIM23	150
CRSTILLDN1	27	EDFTPTIM24	158
CRSTILLDN2	27	EDFTPTIM25	150
CRSTOP	39	EDFTPTIM26	161
CRWHENMA	33	EDFTPTIM27	162
CRWHENMA2	37	EDFTPTIM28	163
CRWHENMA3	33	EDFTPTIM29	164
CURACT	98	EDFTPTIM3	138
CURACTIVITY	106	EDFTPTIM30	165
CURACTIVITY2	100	EDFTPTIM31	165
CURACTST	98	EDFTPTIM32	165
CUREMPEN	126	EDFTPTIM4	139
CURPAIDWK	106	EDFTPTIM5	135
CURRINT	85	EDFTPTIM6	140
CURSICKDIS	106	EDFTPTIM7	141
DCHANY	56	EDFTPTIM8	142
DCHDOB	50	EDFTPTIM9	143
DCHLVDY	57	EDQWHEN1	136
DCHMANY	56	EDQWHEN1	130
DCHNAMES	56	EDQWHEN10	144
DCHREL	57	EDQWHEN11 EDQWHEN12	143
DCHSEX	56		140
DETCORR	43	EDQWHEN13 EDQWHEN14	147
	43		
DETCORRN1	42	EDQWHEN15	149
DETCORRN2 DEVICE	42 195	EDQWHEN16 EDQWHEN17	150 151
DIVCHK	41		151
		EDQWHEN18	
DOB	61	EDQWHEN19	152
	179	EDQWHEN2	137
ECONLAST	93	EDQWHEN20	153
EDDEG	149	EDQWHEN21	154
EDFTPTIM1	136	EDQWHEN22	156
EDFTPTIM10	145	EDQWHEN23	157
EDFTPTIM111	146	EDQWHEN24	158

EDQWHEN25	159	GROP3	111
EDQWHEN26	160	GROP4	111
EDQWHEN27	161	GROP5	111
EDQWHEN28	163	HEARPRB	175
EDQWHEN29	164	HEARTP	176
EDQWHEN3	138	HEIGHT	179
EDQWHEN30	164	HELPPAR	73
EDQWHEN31	165	HELPPPAR	75
EDQWHEN32	166	HGVTYPE	164
EDQWHEN4	138	HINTRO	78
EDQWHEN5	139	HISTINT	78
EDQWHEN6	140	HISTINT2	79
EDQWHEN7	142	HLTHGEN	170
EDQWHEN8	142	HMS	41
EDQWHEN9	143	HNCLEV	162
EMIAGE	90	HOMEA1	79
EMIRET	90	HOMEA2	80
EMIRETA	91	HOMEA3	80
EMIRETW	90	HOMEBM/HOMEBY	80
EMIWHEN	89	HOMEDM/HOMEDY	82
EMIWHY	90	HOMEG	82
EMOP	177	HOMEI	83
EMPENT	127	НООЈОВ	125
EMPINTRO	93	HOURSCAR	74
EYECHILD	171	HOURSPCAR	75
EYENUM	173	HTCMS	180
EYEPRBT	172	HTFEET	180
FINNOW	133	HTINCHES	180
GAFB	113	HTMETRES	180
GAMB	113	HVAL	88
GAOB	113	HVALB	89
GAWB	113	INCAMT	129
GAYB	113	INCCODE	128
GBADD	21	INCP2	129
GCCAR	70	INCP3	130
GCCARFRE	70	INCP4	130
GCCARHM	71	INCPER	129
GCCARHW	71	INCPERIOD	131
GCNUM	70	INSULIN	174
GLASS	171	INTERNET	183
GLWHY	171	INTRO	42
GNVQLEV	160	INTWHO	18
GRANDC	70	JDO	96
GROA	110	JOBSATIS	124
GROP	112	JQUAL	96
GROP2	110	JSECURE	124

JSEEMP	97	NCHEVLV	54
JSENEMP	97	NCHLVDY	53
JSPEQUAL	97	NCHNAMES	50
JSUP	97	NCHPRES	52
JTITLE	96	NCHRAGE	51
KHLOTH	174	NCHREL	51
KHLPRB	173	NCHRELP	51
KNOWNASA	20	NCHSBI	52
KNOWNASOK	20	NCHSEX	50
LEISURE	183	NCHWHMI	52
LOIL	170	NCHWHNMO	54
LOLM	170	NETA	113
LOLP	170	NETP	115
LOLW	171	NETP2	114
MADIED	72	NETP3	114
MALIVE	72	NETP4	115
MAPALIVE	73	NETP5	115
MARCHK	40	NHDOB	66
MCHMANY	49	NHNAMES	65
MENS12M	177	NHRAGE	66
MENSAGE	178	NHRELTOKEY	67
MENSTP1	177	NHSEX	66
MHMANY	65	NHWHENMI	68
ММОРВ	89	NOFCIGS	178
MOPA	89	NOKNOWNAS	20
MORE	65	NRAGE	36
MORECH	49	NRAGE2	31
MOVAD	193	NRANY	34
MOVH	193	NRANY2	30
MOVINM/MOVINY	85	NRDOB	36
MOVM	194	NRDOB2	31
MOVO	195	NRLIVEB	35
MOVTEL	193	NRLIVEB2	35
MOVTELB	194	NRLIVEB3	32
MOVW	194	NRNAME	36
MOVY	194	NRNAME2	31
NAFB	116	NRSEX	36
NAMB	116	NRSEX2	31
NAME	60	NUMACC	141
NAMEHERE	60	NUMADHI	146
NAMEHEREN	59	NUMAPP	163
NAOB	117	NUMAS1	137
NAWB	116	NUMAS2	138
NAYB	116	NUMBTEC	154
NCHALIVE	53	NUMCITY	155
NCHDOB	50	NUMCSYS	147

NUMDEG	148	PRELTOKEYC	30
NUMGCEA1	139	PRELTOKEYCN	30
NUMGCEA2	140	PROXTFN	195
NUMGCSE1	135	PROXYNAME	195
NUMGCSE2	135	PROXYREL	195
NUMGNVQ	160	PROXYSN	196
NUMHDEG	150	PROXYT	190
NUMHIGH	145	PROXYWHY	195
NUMHNC	162	PSEXC	28
NUMINT1	143	PUSL	117
NUMINT2	144	QFEES1	136
NUMJOBS	124	QFEES10	130
NUMNVQ	159	QFEES11	145
NUMODEG	150	QFEES12	140
NUMONC	161	QFEES13	147
NUMOTEA	153	QFEES14	148
NUMOTHV	166	QFEES15	148
NUMPARAM	151	QFEES16	149
NUMROOMS	86	QFEES17	150
NUMRSA	156	QFEES18	151
NUMSTAN	142	QFEES19	152
NVQLEV	142	QFEES2	133
ODETCORR	60	QFEES20	154
ODETCORRN	59	QFEES20	154
OHHMINTRO	59	QFEES22	155
ONCLEV	161	QFEES23	150
OTHACT1	95	QFEES23	158
OTHEYE	172	QFEES25	158
OTIMEANY	120	QFEES26	160
OWNOTH	88	QFEES27	161
PADIED	73	QFEES28	162
PAIDWK	94	QFEES29	163
PALIVE	73	QFEES3	138
PAYS	110	QFEES30	165
PDOBC	29	QFEES31	165
PECONACT	128	QFEES32	160
PECONACT2	123	QFEES4	139
PECONACT3	127	QFEES5	135
PECONACT4	128	QFEES6	140
PENTYP2	126	QFEES7	141
PHYSWK	125	QFEES8	143
PITLEV	158	QFEES9	143
PMALIVE	74	RAGE	62
PNAMEC	28	RELTOKEY	62
PPALIVE	28 75	RENTFROM	87
PRAGEC	29	RESIDENC2	22
	23	NEUDENCZ	22

RETWK60	125	TIWB	131
RETWK65	125	TIWBP	132
RINTRO1	26	ТІҮВ	132
RSALEV	157	ТІҮВР	133
SC1A1	190	TRAINWK	167
SC1A2	190	TRAINWKANY	167
SC1A3	190	UFDIVD	26
SC1ADDOK	189	UFUNION	26
SC1COU	190	UNITS	179
SC1EMAOK	192	USLA	117
SC1MN	189	USLFB	120
SC1NameA	188	USLMB	120
SC1NameOK	188	USLOB	120
SC1PC	190	USLP	119
SC1RELA	189	USLP2	117
SC1RELOK	189	USLP3	118
SC1SN	189	USLP4	118
SC1T	188	USLP5	118
SC1TEL1OK	191	USLWB	119
SC1TEL2N	191	USLYB	120
SC1TEL2OK	191	VOCOLEV	166
SC1TEMAN	192	VOCTYPE	166
SC1TOWN	190	VOTE10	182
SCOTQUAL	141	VOTEWHO	182
SCREM	192	WEBTEXT1	17
SCTEL1N	191	WEBTEXT2	18
SEOTYPE	123	WEBTEXT3	18
SEPA	123	WEIGHT	181
SETYPE	122	WHATQUAL	135
SEX	61	WHENDIE	64
SEYB	123	WHENLEFT	63
SICKDIS	95	WHOCOM	195
SINGLECHK	30	WHOTEN	87
SMOKING	178	WHYLEFT	63
STARTMO/STARTYR	95	WTKILOS	181
STARTMOCUR/STARTYRCUR	107	WTPOUNDS	181
TELLINTRO	17	WTSTONES	181
TENCK	86		
TENURE	87		
THANK	196		
TIFB	131		
TIFBP	132		
ТІМВ	132		
TIMBP	133		
TIOB	132		

TIOBP

## **2 INTRODUCTION**

The National Child development Study, Sweep 9 (NCDS 9) was carried out using computer assisted web interviewing (CAWI) and computer assisted telephone interviewing (CATI). The survey instrument is a computer program written in a software package called IBM SPSS Data Collection (previously marketed as SPSS Dimensions). This document is a paper representation of this computer program.

## 2.1 Structure of the questionnaire

This paper representation covers both the CAWI and CATI versions of the questionnaire. Where there are variations between the two modes, CAWI mode specific text is indicated in green, and CATI mode specific text is indicated in red.

The interview includes three event history modules: Relationship history, Housing history and Employment history. These modules ask cohort members to update their situation in these areas in chronological order from a point set by the program. The date at which the cohort member is asked to update their situation from depends on when they were last interviewed and the history section:

Relationship history:

- Cohort members last interviewed at age 50 (2008/9), age 46 (2004/5) or age 42 (1999/2000) are asked to update their situation from the date of their last interview.
- Cohort members who were <u>not</u> interviewed at 42, 46 or 50 are asked to update their situation from the 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000.

Housing history and Economic History:

- Cohort members last interviewed at age 50 (2008/9) or age 46 (2004/5) are asked to update their situation from the date of their last interview.
- Cohort members who were <u>not</u> interviewed at 46 or 50 are asked to update their situation from the 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004.

## 2.2 Features of the documentation

#### 2.2.1 Modules

The questionnaire comprises modules that contain a list of all the questions, answer options, and the routing conditions or 'rules' which govern when a particular question should be asked. In general, the module title summarises the topics covered within that module.

#### 2.2.2 Questions and answers

Questions are given a unique name which is usually derived from the content of the question. Question names are identified by their bold formatting. The text of the question is displayed in sentence case, with the end of the question usually indicated by a question mark.

At all questions which include a pre-defined list, the respondent will choose his/her answer(s) from the list which is either read by the respondent (in the CAWI version of the program), or read out by the interviewer (in the CATI version of the program). There are two types of questions with a pre-defined list: single coded and multi-coded. Single-coded questions allow only one answer category to be chosen – unless otherwise stated, the question is single-coded. Multi-coded questions are generally identified by the term 'GRID' and then a list of the possible answer codes such as 'GRID: YES/NO'. These questions appear in the program in a grid format, and the respondent is required to provide an answer for each item (as to whether or not it applies to them). The grid format is used to maximise comparability between the CAWI and CATI modes. A small number of multi-coded questions are not in a grid format because this would have been inappropriate - these questions simply ask the respondent to select as many answers as apply.

Alternatively the respondent may be asked to provide a verbatim answer. This is indicated on questions with 'OPEN'. During CAWI interviews the respondent will type in the answer themselves, and during CATI interviews the interviewer will type in the verbatim answer the respondent gives.

#### 2.2.3 Don't know and Refused

Unless otherwise stated all questions allow 'Don't Know' and 'Refusal' answers to be entered. Where these are not allowed, it is stated below the answers. To allow maximum comparability between the CATI and the CAWI modes, on the CATI version of the program 'Don't know' and 'Refusal' codes are not read out by the interviewer (and are 'spontaneous' only codes). On the CAWI program these answer codes do not initially appear on screen, and will only appear if the respondent attempts to click on to the next question without providing an answer.

#### 2.2.4 Routing instructions

Routing instructions are fully detailed in italics at appropriate points. The routing condition is both explained in words and given in terms of the logical command. The expressions '<' ,'=', '>' are used to denote 'less than', 'equal to' and 'more than' respectively. The term '<>' means 'not equal to'. The routing condition is displayed immediately before the first question to which it applies and is indicated by an 'IF' statement. The end of the influence of a particular routing condition is indicated by an 'END OF FILTER' instruction.

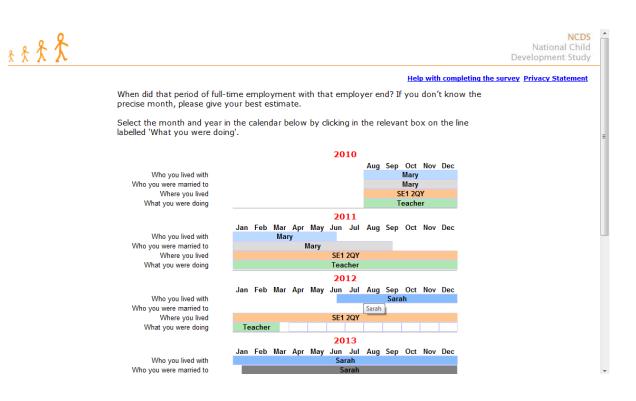
## 2.2.5 Textfill

In some cases the text of a question may be varied automatically to take account of the particular circumstances of the respondent using a 'textfill'. These possible different wordings are defined along with the circumstances in which they are used. In other words, textfills are used to tailor the question wording to the respondent's circumstances. Textfills are preceded by '[^' and followed by ']'. When more than one possible textfill appears within a question, they are separated by '/'.

#### 2.2.6 Event history calendar

To aid the completion of the three event histories, an event calendar allows the respondent/ interviewer to enter the dates particular changes to their lives occurred. Respondents /interviewers are required to click in the correct cell to indicate the date a particular change occurred. The event calendars build up during the course of the interview as more information was completed, providing visual feedback to the respondent/interviewer. Two examples of the event calendar are shown below. The first example shows the calendar during the relationship history, and the second example shows the calendar in the employment history. Questions where the answers are collected in the calendar are indicated by '[COLLECT IN CALENDAR]'.

* * * *														NCDS National Child Development Study
										Help	with	com	oleting	g the survey Privacy Statement
	When did you get divorce estimate.	d? If yo	ou do	on't k	now	the	preci	se n	nonth	n, ple	ease	give	your	best
	Select the month and yea labelled 'who you were m							king	in t	he re	eleva	nt bo	ox in	the line
							20	10						
									Aug			Nov	Dec	
	Who you lived with										Mary			
	Who you were married to	-												
							20	11						
		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
	Who you lived with			Mai	ry					_				
	Who you were married to	1			1		1	-						
							20	12						
		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
	Who you lived with				-					100				
	Who you were married to													
							20	13						
		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May			Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	
	Who you lived with	0.000												
	Who you were married to			-										
		3					20	14						
		Inn	Fab	Mar	4.0.0	May	20	11						
	Who you lived with	Jan	rep	Ivial	Арг	iviay								
	Who you were married to			1		-								



#### 2.2.7 Checks

A range of checks are included in the program to alert the respondent/interviewer when an unlikely or impossible response has been entered. Due to the inclusion of the CAWI mode, the majority of checks in the survey are 'soft' checks which bring improbabilities to the attention of the respondent/interviewer and asks them to check the answers given. Each soft check provides the option for the respondent/interviewer to change their answer to a particular question(s) or continue on to the next question. A small number of 'hard' checks are also included when a warning is activated to alert the respondent/interviewer to an impossible answer and instructs them to change their answer (e.g. if a date of birth is entered in the future). Checks are referenced at the question at which they occur (e.g. Check H1) and specified in detail at the end of this documentation.

#### 2.2.8 Help screens

Some questions contain a help screen, which is a text box providing additional information for the respondent/interviewer during the interview. A help screen is activated if the respondent/interviewer clicks on the help screen hyperlink (which reads as 'What if...' e.g. 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' 'What counts as someone living with me?'). Help screens then appear in a pop up window. Help screens are indicated and described at the question at which they occur.

#### 2.2.9 Coding

Where verbatim answers are recorded (either at fully open-ended questions or questions with an 'other specify' answer code), coding of these texts was conducted in the post-

fieldwork data work. At times it was necessary to create additional codes. Final code frames are provided in a separate document.

#### 2.2.10 Income / wealth information and 'unfolding brackets'

Questions on income and wealth use of a series of questions referred to as 'unfolding brackets' which are triggered if a respondent refuses or is unable to provide an exact answer. The questions are designed to elicit a minimum and maximum value which define a range or "closed band" within which the actual value lies.

On entering the unfolding brackets, respondents are asked to say whether they have more, less or about the same as a particular value. This question is repeated using different values (which will be a lower or higher value depending on the answer to the preceding question). The procedure stops at the point when either an upper and lower bound is provided, the respondent refuses or says "don't know", or the respondent places themselves in the top or bottom bracket. The unfolding bracket questions are randomly ordered for each respondent such that any possible 'anchoring' effects (i.e. where people use the suggested figure as a reference point and make adjustments to it to reach their answer) from the procedure are averaged across the distribution, and the bracket values are selected on the basis of the density of the underlying financial variable.

## 2.3 Example documentation

		subgro	des questions to put a defined oup of respondents: described first ds, then by the logical condition
IF has not already confirmed marital status (MAR	CHK<>1 and	DIVC	HK<>1)
HMS Cuestion (variable) name		_	
What is your current legal marital status? <			Question text (including interviewer notes shown in red capital text for
INTERVIEWER READ OUT AND CODE FIRST	THAT APPLI	ES	CATI surveys, and additional respondent text in green for CAWI surveys)
<ul> <li>1 Single that is never married or never in a Civil</li> <li>2 Married</li> <li>3 Divorced</li> </ul>	l Partnership	L	
4 Legally separated	<		Pre-defined answer categories
<ul> <li>5 Widowed</li> <li>6 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Pa</li> <li>7 A former Civil Partner (where Civil Partnership</li> <li>8 A surviving Civil Partner (where Civil Partner I)</li> </ul>	o legally disso	olved)	
CHECKS GR8 TO GR13	for the questic	on. The s' sectio	which are applicable se are fully described on at the end of the
Indicates the end of the questions put to the defined subgroup			
			the question is repeated for at the question NCHNAMES
LOOP NCHSEX – NCHWHNMO ABOUT EACH		TIFIE	D AT NCHNAMES.
NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF LOOP IS SET BY	ANSWER A	Т МС	HMANY
NCHSEX			
INTERVIEWER: Ask or code			
What is [child name]'s sex? 1 Male			
2 Female Text fill (of child's name)			
13			

## **3 QUESTIONNAIRE DOCUMENTATION**

## GRIDS: RELATIONSHIP HISTORY; CHILDREN; OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

#### TELLINTRO

Good morning/afternoon/evening, my name is ... calling on behalf of TNS-BMRB, an independent research company. Is it possible to speak to (TEXTFILL: cohort member's name)?

ONCE SPEAKING TO COHORT MEMBER:

Hello, I am [interviewer's name] calling on behalf of TNS-BMRB. I am calling about the National Child Development Study. You should have received a letter explaining that the latest stage of the study is now underway. We would like to conduct your interview via telephone. Would you be able to speak to us now?

#### WEBTEXT1

Welcome to the National Child Development Study, Age 55 survey which is being carried out by TNS BMRB on behalf of the Centre for Longitudinal Studies at the Institute of Education. We are very grateful for your continued involvement in the study and hope that you enjoy taking part this time round. The survey should take around 35 minutes to complete.

The information you provide will be treated in strict confidence in accordance with the Data Protection Act, and used for statistical research purposes only.

#### CMSEX

IF NECESSARY: Before I start the interview, I need to check a few details. INTERVIEWER: Ask or code cohort member's sex. Before we start we need to check a few details. Firstly please enter your sex below.

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

[DK/REF NOT ALLOWED]

#### CHECKS GR1 AND GR2

#### BDAT1

What is your date of birth?

Enter day: Range 1...31

Enter month: 01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May

- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

Enter year: Range 1920...1999

[DK/REF NOT ALLOWED]

CHECK GR3

#### INTWHO<sup>1</sup>

INTERVIEWER: Code how you are conducting this interview?

1 Interview conducted with cohort member

2 Interview conducted with cohort member through an interpreter

3 Proxy with carer

[DK/REF NOT ALLOWED]

#### WEBTEXT2

#### How to complete the survey.

- The survey should only be completed by (cohort member's name).
- Your answers will be automatically saved as you go along so you do not have to complete the survey in one sitting. If you wish to stop and return to the survey later, simply close the page in your browser and when you come back the survey will start again from the same place you left off.
- Please do not use the Refresh, Forward or Back buttons on your browser as these may cause problems.
- If you do not know the answer to a question or you do not wish to give an answer to a particular question, you can click the 'Next' button without giving an answer.
- If you have any problems during the survey please click on 'Help with completing the survey' in the top right hand corner of the screen.

#### WEBTEXT3

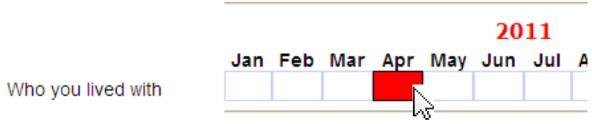
Throughout the survey you will be asked about changes in your life since [date of last interview]<sup>2</sup> and when these changes occurred.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Do not include for usability testing and 1<sup>st</sup> pilot

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Text fill will only appear if interviewed in last 2 sweeps.

You will be asked to enter the dates into a calendar. You need to select the month and the year by clicking in the relevant box as is shown below.

As you enter more information the calendar will display this back to you and will build up a picture of your life since [date of last interview]<sup>3</sup>.



#### ContactInfo

I'd like to start by checking your contact details so that we can keep in touch with you.

#### **CCNameOK**

Is [^CM\_TITLE / CM\_FIRSTNAME/ CM\_MIDDLENAME / CM\_SURNAME] your full name? [^INTERVIEWER:IF TITLE IS MISSING PLEASE ASK FOR TITLE THEN CODE NO AND ADD AT NEXT SCREEN'./If your title is missing please select no and you will be able to add this at the next screen].

1 Yes

2 No

IF name is not correct (CCNAMEOK = 2)

#### CCCMName<sup>4</sup>

[Please enter/Could you tell me] your full name - title, first name, middle name and surname?

#### СССМТ

..Title

## CCCMF

.. FIRST NAME

#### CCCMM ..MIDDLE NAME

CCCMS

### ..SURNAME

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Text fill will only appear if interviewed in last 2 sweeps.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Fields should be pre-filled with existing details so just need editing rather than collecting entirely from fresh

#### END OF FILTER

*IF* 'known as name' on sample file (*CM\_Knownas* = *Response*)

#### KNOWNASOK

Our records show that you are known as [^CM\_Knownas]. Is that correct?

1 Yes 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF no 'known as name' on sample file or 'known as name' on the sample file not confirmed at KNOWNASOK (CM\_Knownas <> Response or KNOWNASOK = 2)

#### NOKNOWNAS

Are you/usually known by a different name e.g. a nickname or middle-name rather than [^your/his/her] first name?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF known by a different name	(NOKNOWNAS = 1)
------------------------------	-----------------

**KNOWNASA** By what name are you known?

OPEN

END OF FILTER

*IF current address present on FF data (ADDRESS1 = Response)* 

CCAddOK

| The address we have on file for you is:

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT ADDRESS BELOW, INCLUDING POSTCODE.

| [ADDRESSLINE1] [ADDRESSLINE2] [ADDRESSLINE3] [TOWN][COUNTY] [POSTCODE] | [COUNTRY]

Is that correct and complete?

1 Yes

2 No

#### END FILTER

IF current address not present on FF data or address present but indicated it is incorrect at CCAddOK (ADDRESS1 = Blank or CCADDOK = 2)

#### GBADD

Is your current address in Great Britain?

1 Yes

2 No

#### CCADD1

[INTERVIEWER: [ENTER CORRECT ADDRESS OR NEW ADDRESS / ENTER CURRENT ADDRESS<sup>5</sup>][/Please enter your [correct address or new address / current address<sup>6</sup>].]

...FIRST LINE OPEN<sup>7</sup>

#### CCADD2

...SECOND LINE OPEN

#### CCADD3

...THIRD LINE OPEN

#### CCADD4

...TOWN OPEN

#### CCADD5

...COUNTY OPEN

#### CCADDPC

| ...POST CODE | OPEN

<sup>6</sup> As previous.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> The first part of the text fill will appear if CCAddok = 2. The second part of the text fill will appear if ADDRESS1 = Blank].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Pre-fill address fields if address present in FF data so can be corrected

## CCADDCO

...COUNTRY

## CCCONAD

| [^INTERVIEWER: PLEASE READ OUT THE ADDRESS BELOW, AND ASK THE | COHORT MEMBER TO CONFIRM IT IS CORRECT AND COMPLETE / Please read the | address below and confirm it is correct and complete.

Address : [^CCADD1] [^CCADD2] [^CCADD3] [^CCADD4] [^CCADD5] Postcode : [^CCADDPC] Country: [^CCADDC0]

 1 Yes – the/my address is correct
 2 No – the/my address is incorrect (ROUTE BACK TO SCREEN COLLECTING | ADDRESS)

END OF FILTER

#### COUNTRYRES

DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

1 Resident in Great Britain 2 Not resident in Great Britain

CountryRes is set to 1 for all respondent unless  $[(CCADDOK = 1 \text{ and } FFGB^8 = 2) \text{ or } (GBADD = 2)]$ 

#### **RESIDENC2**

Which of these best describes the accommodation you are living in at the moment? **INTERVIEWER: READ OUT** 

- 1 A private residence
- 2 Sheltered housing
- 3 A hotel, boarding house or bed & breakfast
- 4 A hostel for homeless, refuge, YMCA, YWCA, etc

5 A barracks, nurses' hall of residence, or other accommodation provided by your employer

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> FFGB is a new feedforward variable in the sample.

- 6 A room only at work place
- 7 A prison or remand centre
- 8 A hospital, nursing home or similar institution

*IF home phone number in sample file (HomeTel= Response)* 

#### CCHomeOK

Is [^your/cohort member's name's] home telephone number: [^HOMETEL]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF no home phone number in sample file or existing number incorrect (HomeTel<>Response or CCHOMEOK=2)

#### CCHOMEA

[Please enter/could I take] your [^correct]<sup>9</sup> home telephone number (if you have one)[?]

[INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECTION TO HOME NUMBER OR NEW NUMBER. INCLUDE STANDARD DIALLING CODE/Please include the standard dialling code].

OPEN<sup>10</sup>

[I do/Respondent does] not have a home telephone number [I do/Respondent does] not wish to give [my/their] home telephone number

END OF FILTER

IF mobile phone number in sample file (CM\_MobileTel = Response)

#### CCMobOK

Is [^your/cohort member's name's] mobile number: [^MOBILETEL]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> Textfill to appear if CCHOMEOK = 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> If resident in GB (CountryRes = 1) the validation will allow 10 or 11 digits, with a starting digit of 0. If not resident in GB the validation will allow upto 15 digits to be entered and no restrictions on the starting digit.

IF no mobile phone number in sample file or existing mobile number incorrect (CM\_MobileTel <> Response or CCMOBOK=2)

### CCMobN

[Please enter/could I take] your [^your / cohort member's name's] [^correct]<sup>11</sup> mobile number (if you have one)?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECTION TO MOBILE NUMBER OR NEW NUMBER. INCLUDE STANDARD DIALLING CODE/ Please include the standard dialling code].

OPEN<sup>12</sup>

[I do/Respondent does] not have a mobile number [I do/Respondent does] not wish to give [my/their] mobile number

END OF FILTER

IF email in sample file (Email=Response)

#### CCEmmOK

Is [^your/cohort member's name's] email address: [^EMAIL]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF no email in sample file or existing email incorrect (Email<>Response or CCEmmOK=2)

CCEmail

[Please enter/could I take] your [^correct]<sup>13</sup> email address (if you have one)[?]

OPEN

[I do/Respondent does] not have an email address [I do/Respondent does] not wish to give [my/their] email address

IF enters an email address at CCEmail (CCEmail = Response in open text box)

CCEmail2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Textfill to appear if CCMOBOK = 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> If resident in GB (CountryRes = 1) the validation will allow 10 or 11 digits, with a starting digits of 07. If not resident in GB the validation will allow upto 15 digits to be entered and no restrictions on the starting digit.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Textfill to appear if CCMOBOK = 2

|| || To ensure we have your correct email address please could [you re-enter / I take] your || email address again.

|| || OPEN

|| | END OF FILTER END OF FILTER

#### Partner grid/relationship history

IF cohort member has been interviewed in last 3 sweeps (FFSWEEP = 1)

## **RINTRO1**

The first few questions are about any cohabiting relationships, marriages and civil partnerships that were current or began after [date of last interview].

END OF FILTER

IF has been interviewed in last 3 sweeps, AND at last interview was married/in a civil partnership, but was separated/no longer living with partner (FFSWEEP=1 and FFUNF=1 or 2)

## UFUNION

Last time we spoke to you in [^month and year of last interview] you were [^married to/in a civil partnership with] [^separated partner name] but you were not living together. [^Did you get divorced/Has this civil partnership been legally dissolved]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 No my former partner died
- 4 Details not correct from last interview

IF divorced/civil partnership dissolved (UFUNION=1)

#### 

11

When [did you get divorced/was this civil partnership legally dissolved]? If you don't know | | the precise month please give your best estimate.

Select the month and year in the calendar below by clicking in the relevant box on the line labelled 'who you were married to', then click Next.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE MONTH AND YEAR IN THE CALENDAR BELOW BY CLICKING IN THE RELEVANT BOX ON THE LINE LABELLED 'WHO YOU WERE MARRIED TO', THEN CLICK NEXT.

| | [COLLECT IN CALENDAR]

END OF FILTER

IF former partner died before got divorced or before civil partnership ended (UFUNION =3)

#### 

When did [^separated partner's name] die? If you don't know the precise month please
 give your best estimate.

Select the month and year in the calendar below by clicking in the relevant box on the line labelled 'who you were married to', then click Next.

| INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE MONTH AND YEAR IN THE CALENDAR BELOW BY | CLICKING IN THE RELEVANT BOX ON THE LINE LABELLED 'WHO YOU WERE | MARRIED TO', THEN CLICK NEXT.

| | [COLLECT IN CALENDAR]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF interviewed in last 3 sweeps, AND at last interview was living with a partner (FFSWEEP=1 and FFPSTATUS=1, 2 or 3)

#### CRSTILLDN1

Last time we spoke to you in [^month and year of last interview], you were [^married to and living with/in a civil partnership with/living together as a couple with] [^partner name]. [[^partner name] was [partner sex from feedforward]] and [[his/her] date of birth was [^partner's date of birth taken from feed forward data]]<sup>14</sup>. Were those details correct at that time?

1 Yes–I / Respondent was living with this person in [^month and year of last interview] 2 Yes – I / Respondent was living with this person in [^month and year of last interview] but their [name, date of birth, gender or relationship to me / respondent at that time]<sup>15</sup> needs correcting

3 No -1 / Respondent knows this person but they were not my/respondent's partner at that time

4 No – | / Respondent does not know this person [DK AND REF NOT ALLOWED]

IF some or all of the details are incorrect (CRSTILLDN1 = 2)

#### | | CRSTILLDN2

| Which details were incorrect?

| INTERVIEWER READ OUT IF NECESSARY | Please select all that apply

- 1 Their name, [^partner name] was spelt incorrectly
- | 2 They are not [^partner sex]<sup>16</sup>
- | 3 Their date of birth is not [^partner's date of birth taken from feedforward data]]<sup>17</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Textfills based on presence of sex and date of birth in feedforward data. Remove first part of sentence if sex is missing and remove 2<sup>nd</sup> part of sentence if DOB is missing

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Only details where FF data is available should be referred to in this code

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Code only to appear if sex is present in FF data

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Code only to appear if DOB present in FF data

| | 4 They were not [my/respondent's] [^partner's relationship to cohort member taken from | | feedforward] in [^month and year of last interview]

END OF FILTER

## CRSTILLD

DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

1 Yes, all details correct

2 No, gender is incorrect

3 No, date of birth is incorrect

4 No, relationship to cohort member at time of last interview is incorrect

5 No, name is incorrect (correct person, but wrong spelling)

6 SPONTANEOUS ANSWER ONLY – Respondent does not know this person<sup>18</sup>

Coded as follows:

| If CRSTILLDN1 = 1 {CRSTILLD = 1}
| If CRSTILLDN2 = 2 {CRSTILLD = 2}
| If CRSTILLDN2 = 3 {CTSTILLD = 3}
| If CRSTILLDN2 = 4 {CRSTILLD = 4}
| If CRSTILLDN2 = 1 {CRSTILLD = 5}
| If CRSTILLDN1 = 4 {CRSTILLD = 6}

*IF partner's name was incorrect (CRSTILLD =5)* 

## | | PNAMEC

What is [^his/her] correct name?

| | [DK NOT ALLOWED IF REF ENTERED USE 1<sup>ST</sup> PARTNER, 2<sup>ND</sup> PARTNER ETC FOR | | FUTURE TEXTFILLS. ONCE CURRENT PARTNER ESTABLISHED USE 'YOUR | | PARTNER' FOR TEXTFILLS IF REF ENTERED FOR NAME]

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data (CRSTILLD = 2 OR FFGENDER[LINENO] = EMPTY)* 

## | PSEXC

What is [^partner's name]'s sex?

INTERVIEWER ASK OR RECORD

| 1 Male

1. 1

| | 2 Female

END OF FILTER

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> This code was missing in the pilot – possibly deliberately?

ł	PDOBC
V	Vhat is [^partner's name]'s date of birth?
lf	<b>IELP SCREEN</b> – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' f you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can imply leave the question blank and click next.
	Enter day: Range 131
	Select month: 01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 08 August 09 September 10 October 11 November 12 December Enter year: Range 19201999 [DO NOT SHOW DK/ REF IF LEFT BLANK SKIP STRAIGHT TO PRAGEC] IF partner's date of birth is not given (PDOBC <> Response) [NOTE: If response given at DOB, age is computed and fed forward to PRAGEC but th
(   	question is not asked]
	What was [^partner's name]'s age last birthday?
	INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE. If you do not know their exact age, please give your best estimate
	Range:1690
	[SHOW DK AND REF ON FIRST SCREEN]
F	END OF FILTER

| *IF partner*'s relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR is | incorrect in the feed forward data (*FFREL[LINENO*] <> Response OR CRSTILLD= 4)

### | PRELTOKEYCN

What was [^partner's name]'s relationship to you in [^month and year of last interview]?

| INTERVIEWER READ OUT.

- | 1 Spouse (ONLY SHOW IF CM AND PARTNER ARE OF OPPOSITE SEXES)
  - 2 Civil partner (ONLY SHOW IF CM AND PARTNER ARE THE SAME SEX)
  - | 3 Cohabiting partner

END OF FILTER

### PRELTOKEYC

DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

- | 1 Spouse
- 2 Civil partner
  - 3 Cohabiting partner
  - 4 Other relationship person was incorrectly recorded as a partner last time.

Coded as follows:

| If PRELTOKEYCN = 1 {PRELTOKEYC = 1} | If PRELTOKEYCN = 2 {PRELTOKEYC = 2} | If PRELTOKEYCN = 3 {PRELTOKEYC = 3} | If CRSTILLDN1 = 3 {PRELTOKEYC = 4}

END OF FILTER

IF does not recognise FF partner or was not in a relationship with them (PRELTOKEYC = 4 OR CRSTILLDN1 = 4)

#### NRANY2

Were you living as part of a couple with someone in [^month and year of last interview]?

1 Yes 2 No [DK AND REF NOT ALLOWED]

END OF FILTER

IF interviewed in last 3 sweeps, AND at last interview was single (FFSWEEP=1 and FFPSTATUS=4)

SINGLECHK

Last time we spoke to you in [^month and year of last interview], we recorded that you were not living with somebody as part of a couple. Was that correct at that time?

1 Yes

2 No – I was **living** with somebody as part of a couple at that time [DK AND REF NOT ALLOWED]

END OF FILTER

*IF* was in relationship last time but information recorded incorrectly (SINGLECHK = 2 OR NRANY2 = 1)

#### NRNAME2

What is the name of the person you were living with as a couple in [^month and year of last interview],?

OPEN

#### NRSEX2

What is [^partner name]'s sex? INTERVIEWER ASK OR RECORD

1 Male

2 Female

NRDOB2

And what is [^partner name]'s date of birth? COLLECT DAY MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

Enter day: Range 1...31

Select month:

Enter year: Range 1920...1999 [DO NOT SHOW DK AND REF. IF LEFT BLANK SKIP STRAIGHT TO NRAGE]

IF new partner's date of birth is not given (NRDOB2 <> Response)

#### || NRAGE2

|| What was [^partner name]'s age last birthday?|| INTERVIEWER IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

|| If you do not know their exact age, please give your best estimate

|| Range 16...90

[] [SHOW DK AND REF ON FIRST SCREEN]

END OF FILTER

#### NRLIVEB3

When did you start living with [text fill: response from PartnerName]?

ENTER DATE FIRST STARTED LIVING TOGETHER AS A COUPLE. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

Please enter the month and the year you first started living together below.

MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

Select month:

01 January

- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June 07 July
- 08 August 09 September
- 109 September
- 11 November
- 12 December

Enter year: Range:1968..2009

IF not currently married (UFUNION <> 2)

#### || CRNOWMA2

And were you [^married to/in a civil partnership] with [text fill: response from PartnerName] || in [^month and year of last interview],?

|| ||1 Yes

||2 No

END OF FILTER

IF was married to partner at time of last interview (CRNOWMA2 = 1)

### || CRWHENMA3

When did you [^get married/become civil partners]?

|| ENTER DATE GOT MARRIED. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW PRECISE MONTH || PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

|| HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'

If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't
 know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can
 simply leave the question blank and click next.

Please enter the month and the year you first started living together below.

|| || MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

|| Select month:

- 01 January
- || 02 February
- || 03 March
- ||04 April
- ||05 May
- ||06 June
- ||07 July
- ||08 August
- || 09 September
- || 10 October
- ||11 November
- ||12 December
- || Enter year: || Range:1968..2009

#### CHECK GR3A

 I FOR THESE RESPONDENTS WHO ARE NOW SAYING THEY WERE NOT SINGLE,

 I OR THE DETAILS OF THEIR PARTNER WERE INCORRECT THE NAME OF

 I PARTNER SHOULD BE SET TO THE NAME RECORDED AT NRNAME2 AND THEY

 I SHOULD ENTER THE RELATIONSHIP HISTORY AS SOMEBODY WHO IS STILL

 I WITH THE PARTNER THEY MENTIONED AT THE LAST WAVE. DETAILS ARE

 I INCLUDED BELOW.

END OF FILTER

#### **Relationship history**

Start points differ depending on status at last sweep and initial answers.

If confirmed as being in a relationship at last sweep and married [FFSWEEP = 1 AND (FFPSTATUS = 1 or 2 AND CRSTILLD<> 6 AND PRELTOKEYC<>3, 4) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 1 or 2) OR (CRNOWMA2 = 1)] - CRSLIVE If confirmed as being in a relationship at last sweep but not married [FFSWEEP = 1 AND (FFPSTATUS = 3 AND CRSTILLD<>6 AND PRELTOKEYC<>1, 2, 4) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 3) OR (CRNOWMA2 = 2, DK, Ref)] - CRNOWMA If single at last sweep or not interviewed in the last 3 sweeps [(FFSWEEP = 1 AND FFPSTATUS = 4 AND (SINGLECHECK = 1) OR FFSWEEP = 2 OR (NRANY2 = 2)]-NRANY

LOOP NRANY to CRDIVWH until NRANY = 2 or CRLIVEPA = 1.

### START – RELATIONSHIP HISTORY

FIRST ITERATION: IF single at last sweep or not interviewed in the last 3 sweeps or person recorded as partner last time not recognised [(FFSWEEP = 1 and ((FFPSTATUS = 4 and SINGLECHK = 1) OR (CRSTILLD = 6 AND NRANY2 = 2) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 4 and NRANY2 = 2)) or FFSWEEP = 2] SECOND ITERATION ONWARDS: IF has split up with a partner or has had gaps in a relationship (CRSLIVE = 2 or CRLIVEPA = 2)

#### NRANY

Have you lived with anybody as part of a couple for one month or more since [^date of last interview<sup>19</sup>/end of previous cohabiting relationship (date from CRSTOP)<sup>20</sup>]? [Please include anyone you were living with as part of a couple [^in date of last interview/on the 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000].]<sup>21</sup>

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

# If not been in a relationship (NRANY = no) - END relationship history and go to MARCHK

IF has been in a new relationship with someone since last interview/ Jan 2000 (NRANY = 1)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> For cases not interviewed in last 3 sweeps 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Date of last interview would be used on 1<sup>st</sup> loop and end of last relationship (CRSTOP) would be used for all subsequent loops

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Textfill to appear if UFUNION=4 or CRSTILLD=6 or PRELTOKEYC=4 (feed forward data about previous relationship is not correct) or not interviewed since 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000 on first loop only

### NRLIVEB

When did you first start living together as a couple with someone after [^date of last interview<sup>22</sup>/end of previous cohabiting relationship (date from CRSTOP)<sup>23</sup>]? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

Select the month and year in the calendar below by clicking the relevant box on the line labelled 'Who you lived with', then click Next.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE MONTH AND YEAR IN THE CALENDAR BELOW BY CLICKING IN THE RELEVANT BOX ON THE LINE LABELLED 'WHO YOU LIVED WITH', THEN CLICK NEXT.

[COLLECT IN CALENDAR]

Before 2000<sup>24</sup>

*IF* not interviewed in the last 3 sweeps and started relationship before 2000 (*NRLIVEB* = Before 2000)

#### Í Í NRLIVEB2

11

| | ENTER DATE FIRST STARTED LIVING TOGETHER AS A COUPLE. IF RESPONDENT | DOES NOT KNOW PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST | ESTIMATE.

| HELP SCREEN - 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'
| If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't
| know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can
| simply leave the question blank and click next.

Please enter the month and the year you first started living together below.

MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

| | Select month:

- | 01 January
- | 02 February
- | 03 March
  - 04 April
- | 05 May
- | 06 June
- | 07 July
- | 08 August
- | 09 September
- | 10 October
- | 11 November
- | 12 December
  - ĺ

| | Enter year:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> For cases not interviewed in last 3 sweeps 1<sup>st</sup> January 2000

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Date of last interview would be used on 1<sup>st</sup> loop and end of last relationship (CRSTOP) would be used for all subsequent loops

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> To appear for cases not interviewed in the last 3 sweeps

| Range:1968..1999

END OF FILTER

### NRNAME

What is the name of the person you started living with as a couple?

OPEN

[DK NOT ALLOWED. IF REF GIVEN USE 1<sup>ST</sup> PARTNER, 2<sup>ND</sup> PARTNER ETC FOR FUTURE TEXTFILLS. ONCE CURRENT PARTNER ESTABLISHED USE 'YOUR PARTNER' FOR FUTURE TEXTFILLS IF REF ENTERED FOR NAME]

### NRSEX

What is [^new partner name]'s sex?

#### INTERVIEWER ASK OR RECORD

1 Male

2 Female

### NRDOB

And what is [^new partner name]'s date of birth?

COLLECT DAY MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

Enter day: Range 1...31

Select month:

Enter year: Range 1920...1999 [DO NOT SHOW DK AND REF. IF LEFT BLANK SKIP STRAIGHT TO NRAGE]

*IF new partner's date of birth is not given (NRDOB = DK or REF)* 

| NRAGE| What was [^new partner name]'s age last birthday?

I INTERVIEWER IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

| If you do not know their exact age, please give your best estimate

| Range 16...90

[SHOW DK AND REF ON FIRST SCREEN]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

FIRST ITERATION: IF in a relationship at last sweep but not married and not in an unfinished union [FFSWEEP = 1 AND (FFPSTATUS = 3 AND CRSTILLD<>6 AND PRELTOKEYC<>1, 2, 4) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 3) OR (CRNOWMA2 = 2, dk, ref) AND UFUNION<>2] SECOND ITERATION ONWARDS: IF in a new relationship and not currently married

[NRANY = 1 AND UFUNION<>2 AND CRDIVOR<>2 at any iteration]

### CRNOWMA

Did you [^get married to/form a legally recognised civil partnership with] [^partner's name]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

| IF got married/formed a civil partnership (CRNOWMA=1)

### | | CRWHENMA

When did you [^get married/become civil partners]? If you don't know the precise month | | please give your best estimate.

Select the month and year in the calendar below by clicking in the relevant box on the line labelled 'who you were married to', then click Next.

| INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE MONTH AND YEAR IN THE CALENDAR BELOW BY | CLICKING IN THE RELEVANT BOX ON THE LINE LABELLED 'WHO YOU WERE | MARRIED TO', THEN CLICK NEXT.

| | [COLLECT IN CALENDAR]

| Before 2000<sup>25</sup>

END OF FILTER

IF not interviewed in the last 3 sweeps and got married before 2000 (CRWHENMA = Before 2000)

**CRWHENMA2** 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> To appear for cases not interviewed in the last 3 sweeps

     ENTER DATE [GOT MARRIED/ BECAME CIVIL PARTNERS]. IF RESPONDENT DOES     NOT KNOW PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.
<ul> <li>HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'</li> <li>I f you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't</li> <li>know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can</li> <li>simply leave the question blank and click next.</li> </ul>
Please enter the date you [got married/ became civil partners] below.
MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)
<ul> <li>Select month:</li> <li>01 January</li> <li>02 February</li> <li>03 March</li> <li>04 April</li> <li>05 May</li> <li>06 June</li> <li>07 July</li> <li>08 August</li> <li>09 September</li> <li>10 October</li> <li>11 November</li> <li>12 December</li> <li>Enter year:</li> <li>Range:19681999</li> <li>END OF FILTER</li> </ul>
CHECK GR4
   END OF FILTER
FIRST ITERATION: IF living with a partner at last sweep [FFSWEEP = 1 AND (FFPSTATUS = 1 or 2 or 3 AND CRSTILLD<> 6 AND PRELTOKEYC<>3, 4) OR (PRELTOKEYC = 1 or 2 or 3) or (NRANY2 = 1)] SECOND ITERATION ONWARDS: IF had a new relationship since last interview [NRANY = 1]
/ CRSLIVE
/   Do you and [^partner's name] still live together as a couple?
/ 1 Yes   2 No
   IF still living together as a couple [CRSLIVE=1] 

| | CRLIVEPA<sup>26</sup>

And have you lived with [^partner's name] continuously since [^date of last | interview<sup>27</sup>/start of current cohabiting relationship (date from NRLIVEB)<sup>28</sup>]?

| | | | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| \_ ...

| END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

If lived with current partner continuously (CRLIVEPA = yes) - END relationship history and go to MARCHK

*IF no longer living together as a couple (CRSLIVE=2)* 

#### CRHOWEND

Is that because you are no longer a couple or because [^partner name] died?

- 1 No / We are no longer a couple
- 2 [^partner name] died
- 3 SPONTANEOUS ONLY Are / We are a couple but no longer live together

END OF FILTER

IF not lived with partner continuously or no longer living with partner [(CRLIVEPA= 2) or (CRHOWEND=1, 2 or 3)]

### CRSTOP

When did [you first stop living together as a couple with [^partner's name]/[partner's name] die]? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

Select the month and year in the calendar below by clicking the relevant box on the line labelled 'who you lived with'.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE MONTH AND YEAR IN THE CALENDAR BELOW BY CLICKING IN THE RELEVANT BOX ON THE LINE LABELLED 'WHO YOU LIVED WITH', THEN CLICK NEXT.

[COLLECT IN CALENDAR]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> It should be noted if a respondent was living with a previous partner who they were married to but recorded here that they they had done been living with them continuously they will not be asked about any changes in marital status.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Date of last interview would be used on 1<sup>st</sup> loop and start of relationship (NRLIVEB) would be used for all subsequent loops

C	HECK GR5
	<sup>E</sup> couple separated and were married [CRHOWEND=1 and (CRNOWMA = 1 or RNOWMA2 = 1)]
/ / 	CRDIVOR
	Did you and [^ partner name] [^get divorced/legally dissolve your civil partnership]?
	1 Yes 2 No
	IF divorced (CRDIVOR=1)
	l   When did you [^get divorced/legally dissolve your civil partnership]? If you don't know   the precise month, please give your best estimate.
	Select the month and year in the calendar below by clicking in the relevant box in the line labelled 'who you were married to', then click Next.
	INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE MONTH AND YEAR IN THE CALENDAR BELOW BY CLICKING IN THE RELEVANT BOX ON THE LINE LABELLED 'WHO YOU WERE MARRIED TO', THEN CLICK NEXT.
	[COLLECT IN CALENDAR]
     	CHECKS GR7 AND GR6
	END OF FILTER
   E1	ND OF FILTER
I ENE	D OF FILTER

# RETURN TO START OF RELATIONSHIP HISTORY AT NRANY

IF identified as married or in civil partnership at end of relationship history [(CRNOWMA=1 & CRDIVOR <> 1 and CRHOWEND<>2 in last iteration) or ((FFPSTATUS = 1 or 2 and CRSTILLD <> 6 and PRELTOKEYC <> 3, 4) or PRELTOKEYC= 1 or 2 or CRNOWMA2 = 1) & CRSLIVE = 1 in 1<sup>st</sup> iteration)]

# MARCHK

Just to check, is your current legal marital status [married / in a civil partnership]?

| 1 Yes

L

L

| 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF identified as divorced/widowed in the relationship history [(CRHOWEND = 2 or CRDIVOR= 1 in last iteration) or (UFUNION = 1 or 3 and CRNOWMA<>1 in first iteration)]

### DIVCHK

| Just to check, is your current legal marital status is [divorced/former civil partner/widowed/ | a surviving civil partner<sup>29</sup>]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF has not already confirmed marital status (MARCHK<>1 and DIVCHK<>1)

### HMS

What is your current legal marital status?

INTERVIEWER READ OUT AND CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

Please select the first that applies

- 1 Single that is never married or never in a Civil Partnership
- 2 Married
- 3 Divorced
- 4 Legally separated
- 5 Widowed
- 6 A Civil Partner in a legally recognised Civil Partnership
- 7 A former Civil Partner (where Civil Partnership legally dissolved)
- 8 A surviving Civil Partner (where Civil Partner has died)

### CHECKS GR8 TO GR13

END OF FILTER

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> Text fill based on answers to CRHOWEND, CRDIVOR and UFUNION

#### Child grid

#### INTRO

The next few questions will be about your children, including step-children, adopted children, foster children and any other children you may consider yourself a parent or guardian of.

1 Continue

IF any children from previous sweep in feed forward data (whether living with respondent at previous sweep or not)

#### CHFFINT

The first few questions are going to check the details of the children you told us about when you were last interviewed.

ASK DETCORRN1 – CHSLVY FOR EACH CHILD FROM PREVIOUS SWEEP (WHETHER LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD AT PREVIOUS SWEEP OR NOT). CHILDREN SHOULD BE ASKED ABOUT IN ORDER OF AGE, STARTING WITH THE OLDEST FIRST.

#### **DETCORRN1**

Our records show that [^child name] is [^relationship to child taken from FF data<sup>30</sup>]. [[^child name] is [^child sex taken from feed forward data]] and [[^his/her] date of birth is [^child's date of birth taken from feed forward data]]<sup>31</sup>. Is this correct?

1 Yes

2 Yes – but their name, [gender]<sup>32</sup>, [date of birth]<sup>33</sup> or relationship to me / respondent needs correcting

3 This [^child/person] has died

4 No – I / Respondent no longer considers myself / themselves to be a parent or guardian of this [child/person]

5 No - | / Respondent does not know this [child/person]

[DK AND REF NOT ALLOWED]

IF some or all of the details are incorrect (DETCORR1 = 2)

### | DETCORRN2

Which details are incorrect?

I INTERVIEWER READ OUT IF NECESSARY

<sup>32</sup> Only to appear if sex is present in FF data

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> If own child in FF textfill should read 'your own child'. If adopted child in FF textfill should read 'your adopted child'. If child of current spouse/partner in FF or child of previous spouse/partner in FF the textfill should read 'the child of your current or previous spouse/partner'.. If foster child in FF textfill should be 'your foster child'.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Textfill based on presence of DOB and sex in FF data. If DOB is missing only show first part of sentence, if sex is missing only show second part of sentence.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> Only to appear if DOB is present in FF data

| | Please select all that apply

- | | | 1 Their name: [^name] is spelt incorrectly
- | 2 They are not [^child sex from FF data]<sup>34</sup>
- | 3 Their date of birth is not [^Date of birth from FF data]<sup>35</sup>
- | 4 They are not my/ respondent's [^relationship to child taken from feed forward data<sup>36</sup>]

END OF FILTER

#### DETCORR

DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

- | 1 Yes, all details correct
  - 2 No, gender is incorrect
- 3 No, date of birth is incorrect
- 4 No, relationship to cohort member is incorrect or has changed
- 5 No, name is incorrect (correct person, but wrong spelling)
  - 6 SPONTANEOUS ANSWER ONLY Respondent no longer considers themselves to be a parent or guardian of this child
  - 7 SPONTANEOUS ANSWER ONLY Respondent does not know this person / duplicate person

Coded as follows:

| If DETCORRN1 = 1 {DETCORR = 1}
| If DETCORRN2 = 2 {DETCORR = 2}
| If DETCORRN2 = 3 {DETCORR = 3}
| If DETCORRN2 = 4 {DETCORR = 4}
| If DETCORRN2 = 1 {DETCORR = 5}
| If DETCORRN1 = 4 {DETCORR = 6}
| If DETCORRN1 = 5 {DETCORR = 7}

IF child's name is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data (DETCORR = 5 OR FFNAME[LINENO] = EMPTY)

### | | CHNAME

| What is [^his/her] correct name?

| | | | OPEN

IF CATI text fills will read:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> Code only to appear if sex is present in FF data

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> Code only to appear if DOB is present in FF data

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> IF CAWI text fills will read:

If own child in FF textfill should read 'my own child'. If adopted child in FF textfill should read 'my adopted child'. If child of current spouse/partner in FF the textfill should read 'the child of my current spouse/partner'. If child of previous spouse/partner in FF, textfill should read 'the child of my previous spouse/partner'. If foster child in FF textfill should be 'my foster child'.

If own child in FF textfill should read 'respondent's own child'. If adopted child in FF textfill should read 'respondent's adopted child'. If child of current spouse/partner in FF the textfill should read 'the child of the respondent's current spouse/partner'. If child of previous spouse/partner in FF, textfill should read 'the child of the respondent's previous spouse/partner'. If foster child in FF textfill should be 'respondent's foster child'.

│ │ │ │ [DK NOT ALLOWED. USE 1<sup>ST</sup> CHILD, 2<sup>ND</sup> CHILD ETC FOR FUTURE TEXTFILLS]

END OF FILTER

IF child's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data (DETCORR = 2 OR
 FFGENDER[LINENO] = EMPTY)

| | CHSEX

| || | What is [^child name]'s sex?

I INTERVIEWER ASK OR RECORD

| | 1 Male

| | 2 Female

END OF FILTER

IF child's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data (DETCORR = 3 OR
 FFDOB[LINENO] = EMPTY)

і і сноов

What is [^child name]'s date of birth?

| | Enter day: | | Range 1...31

| | Select month:

- | | 01 January
- | | 02 February
- | | 03 March
- | | 04 April
- | | 05 May
- | | 06 June
- | | 07 July
- | | 08 August
- | | 09 September
- | | 10 October
- | | 11 November
- | | 12 December

| | Enter year: | | Range 1958..2014

i i [DO NOT SHOW DK AND REF. IF LEFT BLANK SKIP STRAIGHT TO CHRAGE]

### | | CHECK GR14

| IF child's date of birth is not given (CHDOB = DK or REF)
 | [NOTE: If response given at DOB, age is computed and fed forward to CHRAGE but the
 | question is not asked]
 | |

### | | | CHRAGE

||||

||||

L

||||

| | What was [^child name]'s age last birthday?

I I INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

| | | If you do not know their exact age, please give your best estimate

| | | Range:0..120

| | | | | |[SHOW DK AND REF ON FIRST SCREEN]

| | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF child's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward data OR relationship
 to cohort member is incorrect in the feed forward data
 (FFREL[LINENO]. <> Response OR DETCORR = 4)

### | | CHRELTOKEY

What is [^child name]'s relationship to you? Is [^child name]....

| READ OUT

- | 1 My / Your own child
- | 2 Adopted child
- | 3 Child of current spouse/partner
- | 4 Child of previous spouse/partner
- | 5 Fostered child
- 6 SPONTANEOUS Other
- | 7 Person incorrectly recorded as child

#### | | CHECKS GR15 TO GR17

END OF FILTER

IF child was correctly identified as a child in the feed forward data (DETCORR = 1, 2, 3, 4,
 5 and CHRELTOKEY <>5)

| | IF has a cohabiting partner (CRLIVEPA=1)

### | | CHRELP

| | | Is [^child name] [^current partner name]'s own child?

| | | 1 Yes

| | | 2 No

| | | | | END OF FILTER

ļļ	CHALIVE
	DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY
	1 Yes 2 No
	Coded as follows: If DETCORRN1 = 3 {CHALIVE = 2} If DETCORRN1<> 3 {CHALIVE = 1}
	IF child did not die (CHALIVE = 1)
	CHNAMEHERE
	Does [^child name] live with you?
	HELP SCREEN - 'What counts as living with me? / What if [child name] lives here some of the time but not all of the time? '         All those who normally live with you/respondent AND who share a living room with you/respondent AND/OR share a meal a day with you/respondent.         Include:         - All those who are away from home temporarily (for less than 6 months continuously) – e.g. on holiday, in hospital, for work, in prison         - Children where custody is shared between you/respondent and an ex-partner         - Children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays;         Exclude:         - All those who are away from home for 6 months or more continuously.         - Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents;         - Children aged 16 or more attending boarding school         - Students living away from home during term-time         1 Yes         2 No
	IF child died (CHALIVE = 2)
	CHLVDY
	I When did [^child name] die?
	MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)
	INTERVIEWER ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.
	HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'

<ul> <li>    If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't</li> <li>  know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can</li> <li>  simply leave the question blank and click next.</li> </ul>
Please enter the month and the year below.
III       Select month:         III       01 January         III       02 February         III       03 March         III       04 April         III       05 May         III       06 June         III       07 July         III       08 August         III       09 September         III       10 October         III       11 November         III       12 December
     Enter year:     Range:19742014
CHECK GR18
     END OF FILTER
<pre>          If child does not live with respondent (CHNAMEHERE = 2 or DK / refused                 CHEVLV</pre>
     Has [^child name] ever lived with you?
     1 Yes     2 No
       IF child alive and has ever lived with respondent (CHEVLV=1)
          When did [^child name] last live with you?
I I I INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF [^CHILD NAME] HAS LIVED WITH I I I RESPONDENT ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT I I I WHICH THE CHILD MOST RECENTLY STOPPED LIVING WITH THEM.
<pre>          If [^child name] has lived with you on more than one occasion, please record the date         when   [^child name] most recently stopped living with you.</pre>
<ul> <li>INTERVIEWER ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW. IF RESPONDENT DOES</li> <li>NOT KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST</li> <li>ESTIMATE.</li> </ul>

<ul> <li>        HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'</li> <li>      If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really</li> <li>      don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can</li> <li>      simply leave the question blank and click next.</li> </ul>
Please enter the month and the year below.
MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)
Select month:
1       01       January         1       02       February         1       03       March         1       04       April         1       05       May         1       06       June         1       07       July         1       08       August         1       09       September         1       10       October         1       11       November         1       12       December
         Enter year:         Range 19742014
END OF FILTER
     END OF FILTER
           IF child did not live with CM at last interview but does live with CM now (FFLIVE=0     AND CHNAMEHERE=1)
CHSLVY
When did [^child name] start living with you?
INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY - IF [^CHILD NAME] HAS LIVED WITH RESPONDENT ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD START OF CURRENT PERIOD OF LIVING TOGETHER
<ul> <li>I I I I [^child name] has lived with you on more than one occasion, please record the start of</li> <li>I the most recent period below.</li> </ul>
I I INTERVIEWER ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT I I KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.
HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'

	If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't   know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can   simply leave the question blank and click next.		
	Please enter the month and the year below.		
	MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)		
	Select month:		
	<ul> <li>01 January</li> <li>02 February</li> <li>03 March</li> <li>04 April</li> <li>05 May</li> <li>06 June</li> <li>07 July</li> <li>08 August</li> <li>09 September</li> <li>10 October</li> <li>11 November</li> <li>12 December</li> </ul>		
	İ		
ίi			
i	İ		
   E  	<ul> <li>03 March</li> <li>04 April</li> <li>05 May</li> <li>06 June</li> <li>07 July</li> <li>08 August</li> <li>09 September</li> <li>10 October</li> <li>11 November</li> <li>12 December</li> </ul>		

#### MORECH

Do you have any [other]<sup>37</sup> children? Please include any adopted children, step-children or foster children of whom you consider yourself to be a parent. Please include grown-up children.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF does have other children (MORECH=1)

| MCHMANY

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> To appear if any children in feedforward data

[Other than [LIST OF NAMES OF CHILDREN FROM PREVIOUS INTERVIEW<sup>38</sup>]]<sup>39</sup>, how many [^other<sup>40</sup>] children do you have?

Range 1...10

IF response given to MCHMANY (MCHMANY<>DK, REF)

### I NCHNAMES

Please enter the/ Could you tell me the [^name of this child/names of each of these | children] / below?

| ON ONE SCREEN COLLECT THE NAMES OF EACH CHILD MENTIONED AT | MCHMANY – THE NUMBER OF OPEN RESPONSE BOXES TO APPEAR ON THE | SCREEN SHOULD BE THE NUMBER GIVEN AT MCHMANY

| INTERVIEWER: THE NAMES YOU ENTER HERE WILL BE USED FOR LATER | TEXTFILLS.

│ │ [DK NOT ALLOWED. IF REF GIVEN USE your 1<sup>ST</sup> CHILD, your 2<sup>ND</sup> CHILD ETC FOR │ │ FUTURE TEXTFILLS]

| LOOP NCHSEX – NCHWHNMO ABOUT EACH CHILD IDENTIFIED AT NCHNAMES.

NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF LOOP IS SET BY ANSWER AT MCHMANY

#### | | NCHSEX

I

#### | | INTERVIEWER: Ask or code

| What is [child name]'s sex?

- | | 1 Male
- | | 2 Female

### | NCHDOB

11

What is [^child name]'s date of birth?

| | COLLECT DAY MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

| | Enter day: | | Range 1...31

Select month:

- | 01 January
- | 02 February

 $<sup>^{38}</sup>$  Exclude children in feedforward data for whom DETCORR = 6 or 7, CHRELTOKEY = 5 or CHALIVE = 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Textfill to appear if children in feedforward data

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> Textfill 'other' to appear if any children in feed forward data

- | | 03 March
- | | 04 April
- | | 05 May
- | | 06 June
- | | 07 July

L

- | | 08 August
- | 09 September
- | 10 October
- | | 11 November
- | | 12 December

| | Enter year: | | Range 1958...2014

[ | [DO NOT SHOW DK AND REF. IF LEFT BLANK SKIP STRAIGHT TO NCHRAGE]

# CHECK GR21

IF child's date of birth is not given (NCHDOB = DK or REF)
 [NOTE: If response given at NCHDOB, age is computed and fed forward to
 NCHRAGE but the question is not asked]

#### 

| | | | | Can you tell me, what was [^child name]'s age last birthday?

| | INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

| | | If you do not know their exact age, please give your best estimate

| | | Range:0..120

| | | | | |[SHOW DK AND REF ON FIRST SCREEN]

| | | | | END OF FILTER

# 

What is [^child name]'s relationship to you ? Is [^child name]....

# READ OUT

- | | | | 1 My / Your own child
- | 2 Adopted child
- 3 Child of current or previous spouse/partner
- | 4 Fostered child
- | 5 SPONTANEOUS Other

### | | CHECKS GR22 TO GR24

| | IF has a cohabiting partner (CRLIVEPA=1)

#### | | | | | |NCHRELP

	ļ	   Is [^child name] [^current partner name]'s own child?
		  1 Yes
		2 No 
Ì	ļ	END OF FILTER
İ	İ	NCHPRES
ļ	i	
	İ	Does [^child name] live with you?
		<b>HELP SCREEN</b> – 'What counts as living with me? / What if [^child name lives with me some of the time but not all of the time?'
	•	All those who <b>normally</b> live with you/respondent AND who share a living room with /ou/respondent AND/OR share a meal a day with you/respondent.
	İ	nclude:
	İ	All those who are away from home temporarily (for less than 6 months continuously) – e.g. on holiday, in hospital, for work, in prison
	•	Children where custody is shared between you/respondent and an ex-partner Children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school
	İ	holidays; Exclude:
	i-	All those who are away from home for 6 months or more continuously.
	•	Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents; Children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled;
	Ì-	Children aged 16 or more attending boarding school
	-	Students living away from home during term-time
	•	1 Yes 2 No
ļ		3 No – [^child name] has died
ļ	ļ	
		IF child lives with CM (NCHPRES = 1)
		IF child is respondent's own child (NCHREL = 1) 
İ	İ	
ļ	ļ	     Has [^child name] always lived with you since [^he/she] was born?
		1 Yes     2 No
Ì	Ì	END OF FILTER
	ļ	   IF not respondent's own child who has always lived with them (NCHSBI<>1)
		NCHWHMI

		   When did [^child name] start living with you?
		INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF [^CHILD NAME] HAS LIVED WITH RESPONDENT ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD START OF CURRENT PERIOD OF LIVING TOGETHER.
		I [^child name] has lived with you on more than one occasion, please record the start of the current period below.
		INTERVIEWER ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.
		HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.
		Please enter the month and the year below.
		COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)
		Select month:         01 January         02 February         03 March         04 April         05 May         06 June         07 July         08 August         09 September         10 October         11 November         12 December         Image: Prove the series
İ		Range 19582014
1		CHECK GR25
	ίi	END OF FILTER
	E1   	ND OF FILTER
ļ	NCHALIVE	
1	     DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY 	
   	1 \   2   	Yes Vo
	Coded as follows:	

If NCHPRES = 3 {NCHALIVE = 2} If NCHPRES<> 3 {NCHALIVE = 1}
IF child died (NCHALIVE= 2)
NCHLVDY
When did [^child name] die?
MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)
INTERVIEWER ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.
<ul> <li>HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'</li> <li>If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can</li> <li>simply leave the question blank and click next.</li> </ul>
Please enter the month and the year below.
Select month:01 January02 February03 March04 April05 May06 June07 July08 August09 September10 October11 November12 December
Enter year: Range:19742014
CHECK GR26
END OF FILTER
If child does not live with respondent and is not dead (NCHPRES=2 or DK or refused)
NCHEVLV
/   Has [^child name] ever lived with you?
1 Yes 2 No
   IF child ever lived with respondent (NCHEVLV=1)

ļļ	NCHWHNMO
	When did [^child name] last live with you? INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF [^CHILD NAME] HAS LIVED WITH RESPONDENT ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THE CHILD MOST RECENTLY STOPPED LIVING WITH RESPONDENT.
	If [^child name] has lived with you on more than one occasion, please record the date when [^child name] most recently stopped living with you.
	INTERVIEWER ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.
	HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.
	Please enter the month and the year below.
 	MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)
	Select month: 01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 08 August 09 September 10 October 11 November 12 December Enter year: Range 1968 2014
	Range 19682014
	CHECK GR27
ļ	END OF FILTER
I EN	ND OF FILTER
NC	OF FILTER
	OF FILTER

#### Children who have died

#### DCHANY

It is very useful for the study to have a complete record of all the children that study members have ever had, including those who were born alive but have since died. [Other than [list of dead children names]<sup>41</sup> have you ever had any children that were born alive but have since died?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Do not wish to answer

IF does have (other) children that have died (DCHANY=1)

# DCHMANY

How many [^other<sup>42</sup>] children have you had that have died?

Range 1...10

IF reported how many (other) children have had who have died (DCHMANY <> DK or REF)

### | | DCHNAMES

1

Please enter the / Could you tell me the [^name of this child/names of each of these | children]?

ON ONE SCREEN COLLECT THE NAMES OF EACH CHILD MENTIONED AT
 | DCHMANY – THE NUMBER OF OPEN RESPONSE BOXES TO APPEAR ON THE
 | SCREEN SHOULD BE THE NUMBER GIVEN AT DCHMANY

| INTERVIEWER: THE NAMES YOU ENTER HERE WILL BE USED FOR LATER | TEXTFILLS.

│ │ [DK NOT ALLOWED. IF REF ENTERED USE 1<sup>ST</sup> CHILD, 2<sup>ND</sup> CHILD ETC FOR │ │ FUTURE TEXTFILLS]

### | LOOP DCHSEX – DCHLVDY ABOUT EACH CHILD NAMED AT DCHNAMES

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> Those for whom CHALIVE = 2 or NCHALIVE = 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Textfill 'other' to appear if CHALIVE=2 or NCHALIVE=2

	   NUMBER OF ITERATIONS OF LOOP IS SET BY ANSWER AT DCHMANY
	DCHSEX
İ	Was [^child name] male or female?
	1 Male   2 Female
ļ	DCHDOB
	When was [^child name] born?
	   COLLECT DAY MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)
	Enter day:   Range 131
	Select month:   01 January   02 February   03 March   04 April   05 May   06 June   07 July   08 August   09 September   10 October   11 November   12 December
	Range 19602014
ļ	DCHREL
	What was [^child name]'s relationship to you (the cohort member)? Was [^child's name] your
	READ OUT
	<ul> <li>1 Your own child</li> <li>2 Adopted child</li> <li>3 Child of current or previous spouse/partner</li> <li>5 Fostered child</li> <li>6 SPONTANEOUS ONLY – Other</li> </ul>
	57

When did [^child name] die?
COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)
INTERVIEWER ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.
<ul> <li>HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'</li> <li>If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.</li> </ul>
Please enter the month and the year below.
Select month:   01 January   02 February   03 March   04 April   05 May   06 June   07 July   08 August   09 September   10 October   11 November   12 December
Enter year:     Range:19602014
   END OF FILTER 

END OF FILTER

#### Other household members grid

IF living in a private residence or sheltered housing (RESIDENC = 1 or RESIDENC2 = 1)

ASK NAMEHEREN – WHENDIE FOR EACH HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OTHER THAN
 CHILDREN AND PARTNER. AS WELL AS ANY 'OTHER' HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS IN
 FEED FORWARD DATA, THIS SHOULD INCLUDE PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD
 MEMBERS WHO WERE DEFINED AS A PARTNER BUT ARE NOW NOT, AND
 PREVIOUS HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS WHO
 WERE DEFINED AS CHILDREN BUT ARE NOW NOT [PRELTOKEYC = 4, DETCORR =

**| 6]** | |

Т

11

||||

||||

| | |

||||

| LOOP ENDS WHEN ALL (NON-CHILD AND NON-PARTNER) HOUSEHOLD | MEMBERS | IN FEED FORWARD DATA HAVE BEEN ASKED ABOUT.

#### 

The next few questions are about anyone else you live with.

| | 1 CONTINUE

#### | | NAMEHEREN

Does [^household member's name] still live with you? According to our records | [[^household member's name] is [^household member's sex taken from feed forward | data]], [[^his/her] date of birth is[[^household member's date of birth taken from feed | forward data]]<sup>43</sup> and [^he/she] is your [^household member's relationship to cohort | member taken from feed forward data]. Is that correct?

#### | | READ OUT

| | 1 Yes

2 Yes – [^household member's name] lives with [me/respondent] but their name,
 [sex]<sup>44</sup>, [date of birth]<sup>45</sup> or relationship to [me/respondent] needs correcting

| 3 No - [^household member's name] no longer lives with [me/respondent]

| | 4 No - [^household member's name] has died

| 5 No – I/respondent does not know this person

[ [DK AND REF NOT ALLOWED]

| | IF some or all details are incorrect (NAMEHEREN = 2)

### 

Which details are incorrect?

| | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT IF NECESSARY

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> Textfill based on presence of DOB and sex in FF data, if sex is missing first part of sentence will not appear, if DOB is missing second part of the sentence will not appear

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> Only to appear if gender is present in FF data

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> Only to appear if DOB is present in FF data

| | Please select all that apply | | 1 Their name: [^name] is spelt incorrectly | | 2 They are not [^Gender]<sup>46</sup> | | 3 Their date of birth is not [^Date of birth from FF data]<sup>47</sup> | | 4 They are not my/respondent's [^Relationship taken from feedforward data] | | END OF FILTER 11 | | NAMEHERE | | DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY 11 | | 1 Yes | | 2 No | 3 Person correct (and still lives here) but wrong spelling | | 4 Person has died | | -1 Respondent does not know this person / duplicate person | | Coded as follows: | | If NAMEHEREN = 1 or 2 {NAMEHERE = 1} | | If NAMEHEREN = 3 {NAMEHERE = 2} | | If ODETCORRN = 1 {NAMEHERE = 3} | | If NAMEHEREN = 5 {NAMEHERE = -1} | | ODETCORR | | DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY | | 1 Yes, all details correct | 2 No, gender is incorrect | 3 No, date of birth is incorrect | 4 No, relationship to cohort member is incorrect or has changed ||| | Coded as follows: | | If NAMEHEREN = 1 {ODETCORR = 1} | | If ODETCORRN = 2 {ODETCORR = 2} | | If ODETTCORRN = 3 {ODETCORR = 3} | | If ODETTCORRN = 4 {ODETCORR = 4} 11 1 | | IF household member's name is incorrect in the feed forward data (NAMEHERE = 3) | | | NAME | | || | What is [^his/her] correct name? | | | OPEN 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> Code only to appear if sex is present in FF data

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> Code only to appear if DOB is present in FF data

		[DK NOT ALLOWED. IF REF ENTERED USE 1 <sup>ST</sup> PERSON, 2 <sup>ND</sup> PERSON ETC FOR   FUTURE TEXTFILLS]   END OF FILTER
   	•	IF household member's sex is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data (ODETCORR = 2 OR FFGENDER[LINENO] = EMPTY)
ļ	Ì	SEX
		What is [^household member's name]'s sex?
		1 Male   2 Female
		END OF FILTER
     		IF household member's date of birth is missing or incorrect in the feed forward data (ODETCORR = 3 OR FFDOB[LINENO] = EMPTY)
		DOB
		What is [^household member's name]'s date of birth?
i	İ	COLLECT DAY MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)
ł	ii	
		<ul> <li>HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'</li> <li>If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.</li> </ul>
		If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can
		If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next. Enter day: Range 131 Select month: 01 January
		If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next. Enter day: Range 131 Select month: 01 January 02 February 03 March
		If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next. Enter day: Range 131 Select month: 01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May
		If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next. Enter day: Range 131 Select month: 01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July
		If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next. Enter day: Range 131 Select month: 01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 08 August 09 September
		If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next. Enter day: Range 131 Select month: 01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 08 August 09 September 10 October 11 November
		If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next. Enter day: Range 131 Select month: 01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 08 August 09 September 10 October
		If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next. Enter day: Range 131 Select month: 01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 08 August 09 September 10 October 11 November

### | | | CHECKS GR28 AND GR29

| | IF household member's date of birth is not given (DOB = DK or REF)
 | | [NOTE: If response given at DOB, age is computed and fed forward to RAGE but the
 | | question is not asked]

#### | | | RAGE

||||||

| | | | |

| | | |

|||||

||||

||||

||||

||||

| | | What was [^household member's name]'s age last birthday?

| | | INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

| | | If you do not know their exact age, please give your best estimate

| | | Range:0..120

| | | CHECK GR30

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| IF household member's relationship to cohort member is missing in the feed forward
 | data OR is incorrect in the feed forward data (FFREL[LINENO] <> Response OR
 | ODETCORR = 4)

### | | RELTOKEY

What is [^household member's name]'s relationship to you?

I INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY

- | | 1 Child of current spouse/partner (ONLY SHOW IF HAS A PARTNER)
- | | 2 Child of previous spouse/partner
- | | 3 Fostered child
- | | 4 Full brother/sister
- | | 5 Half/adopted/step brother/sister
- | | 6 Brother/sister in-law
- | | 7 Natural mother (ONLY SHOW IF FEMALE AND NATURAL MOTHER NOT
- | | ALREADY SELECTED AT A PREVIOUS ITERATION)
- | | 8 Adoptive mother (ONLY SHOW IF FEMALE AND ADOPTIVE MOTHER NOT
- | | ALREADY SELECTED AT A PREVIOUS ITERATION)
- | | 9 Natural father (ONLY SHOW IF MALE AND NATURAL FATHER NOT ALREADY | | SELECTED AT A PREVIOUS ITERATION)

| | 10 Adoptive father (ONLY SHOW IF MALE AND ADOPTIVE FATHER NOT ALREADY | | SELECTED AT A PREVIOUS ITERATION)

- | | 11 Step mother (ONLY SHOW IF FEMALE)
- | | 12 Step father (ONLY SHOW IF PEMAL
- | | 13 Parent in-law
- | | | 14 Grandparent
- | | 15 Grandchild

	16 Other blood relative     17 Other In-Law
	18 Friend/Unrelated Sharer
	19 Landlord     20 Lodger
	21 Employer
İ	22 Nanny, Au Pair etc
	23 Child of non relative adult living in the household
	24 Other 
ļ	CHECKS GR31 TO GR35
	END OF FILTER
	WHYLEFT
	   DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY 
1	l   1 Dead
ļ	2 Living elsewhere
	   Coded as follows:
Ï	$  If NAMEHEREN = 3 \{WHYLEFT = 2\}$
	If NAMEHEREN = 4 {WHTLEFT = 1}
í	
	IF household member is living elsewhere (WHYLEFT=2)
Ì	
	When did [^household member's name] stop living with you? 
İ	INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF [^HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S NAME] HAS LIVED WITH RESPONDENT ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT
İ	WHICH THEY MOST RECENTLY MOVED OUT.
	I I f [^household member's name] has lived with you on more than one occasion,
İ	please record the date when they most recently moved out
	I I I INTERVIEWER ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT
İ	KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.
	HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'
	If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't
	<ul> <li>know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can</li> <li>simply leave the question blank and click next.</li> </ul>
ļ	
	Please enter the month and the year below.
	MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)
	     Select month:
İ	01 January

	<ul> <li>February</li> <li>March</li> <li>April</li> <li>May</li> <li>June</li> <li>July</li> <li>August</li> <li>September</li> <li>October</li> <li>November</li> <li>December</li> </ul>
	Enter year:   Range 19682014
	CHECK GR36
	END OF FILTER
	IF household member died (WHYLEFT =1)
İİ	WHENDIE
	When did [^household member's name] die?
	MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)
	INTERVIEWER ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.
	<ul> <li>HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'</li> <li>If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't</li> <li>know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can</li> <li>simply leave the question blank and click next.</li> </ul>
	Please enter the month and the year below.
	Select month:         01 January         02 February         03 March         04 April         05 May         06 June         07 July         08 August         09 September         10 October         11 November         12 December
	Enter year:   Range 19682014

#### | | | | | END OF FILTER

### END OF FILTER

### MORE

[^Other than ^NAMES OF ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS] is there anyone else, who lives with you?

HELP SCREEN - 'What counts as someone living with me? / What if someone lives here some of the time but not all of the time?' All those who **normally** live with you/respondent AND who share a living room with you/respondent AND/OR share a meal a day with you/respondent. Include: - All those who are away from home temporarily (for less than 6 months continuously) - e.g. on holiday, in hospital, for work, in prison - Children where custody is shared between you/respondent and an ex-partner - Children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidavs: - Boarders - people who pay rent for a room and for whom meals are provided Exclude: - All those who are away from home for 6 months or more continuously. - Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents; - Children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled; - Children aged 16 or more attending boarding school - Students living away from home during term-time

- Lodgers – people who rent a room but whose meals are not provided

1 Yes

2 No

||||

||||

*IF there are other household members regularly living with cohort member (MORE=1)* 

# MHMANY

| | [Other than [LIST NAMES OF PEOPLE ALREADY RECORDED AS LIVING IN THE | HOUSEHOLD]]<sup>48</sup> how many people live with you?

| | Range 1...10

| | IF answer given to MHMANY (MHMANY<> DK, REF)

# 

Please enter below the/ Could you tell me the [^name of this person/names of each of
 | | these people] who live[s] with you?

I I ON ONE SCREEN COLLECT THE NAMES OF EACH PERSON MENTIONED AT I I MHMANY .THE NUMBER OF OPEN RESPONSE BOXES TO APPEAR ON THE I I SCREEN SHOULD BE THE NUMBER GIVEN AT MHMANY

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> To appear if already established that other people live in the household

	INTERVIEWER: THE NAMES YOU ENTER HERE WILL BE USED FOR LATER TEXTFILLS.
	   [DK NOT ALLOWED. IF REF ENTERED USE the 1 <sup>ST</sup> PERSON, the 2 <sup>ND</sup> PERSON ETC   FOR FUTURE TEXTFILLS] 
	ASK NHSEX – NHWHENMI FOR EACH NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER REPORTED AT MHMANY A MAXIMUM OF 10 NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CAN BE RECORDED.
	NHSEX
	INTERVIEWER: Ask or code [^new household member's name]'s sex.
	1 Male 2 Female
	I NHDOB
	Can you tell me [^new household member's name]'s date of birth? COLLECT DAY MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)
	HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.
	   Enter day   Range 131
	i   Select month;   01 January
İİ	02 February 03 March
İİ	04 April   05 May
	06 June   07 July
	08 August
	09 September       10 October
	11 November       12 December
	Enter year: Range 19002014
	   [DO NOT SHOW DK AND REF. IF LEFT BLANK SKIP STRAIGHT TO NHRAGE]
	CHECKS GR37 AND GR38
	IF DOB for new HH member not given (NHDOB<> Response)

# NHRAGE

| | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |

|||||

| | |

Can you tell me, what was [^new household member's name]'s age last birthday?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

If you do not know their exact age, please give your best estimate

Range:0..120

[SHOW DK AND REF ON FIRST SCREEN]

#### **CHECK GR39**

### NHRELTOKEY

Please tell me [^new household member's name]'s relationship to you (the cohort member)?

#### INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ONE ONLY

- 1 Child of current spouse/partner (ONLY SHOW IF HAS A PARTNER)
- 2 Child of previous spouse/partner
- 3 Fostered child
- 4 Full brother/sister
- 5 Half/adopted/step brother/sister
- 6 Brother/sister in-law
- 7 Natural mother (ONLY SHOW IF FEMALE AND NATURAL MOTHER NOT
- ALREADY SELECTED ON A PREVIOUS ITERATION)
- i i i 8 Adoptive mother (ONLY SHOW IF FEMALE AND ADOPTIVE MOTHER NOT
- | | ALREADY SELECTED ON A PREVIOUS ITERATION)
- 9 Natural father (ONLY SHOW IF MALE AND NATURAL FATHER NOT ALREADY
   SELECTED ON A PREVIOUS ITERATION)
- | | 10 Adoptive father (ONLY SHOW IF MALE AND ADOPTIVE FATHER NOT
- | | ALREADY SELECTED ON A PREVIOUS ITERATION)
- | | 11 Step mother (ONLY SHOW IF FEMALE)
- | | 12 Step father (ONLY SHOW IF MALE)
- | | | 13 Parent in-law
- | | 14 Grandparent
- | | 15 Grandchild
  - 16 Other blood relative
  - 17 Other In-Law
  - 18 Friend/Unrelated Sharer
  - 19 Landlord
  - 20 Lodger
  - 21 Employer
- | | | 22 Nanny, Au Pair etc
- | | 23 Child of non relative adult living in the household
- | | | 24 Other
- | | | CHECKS GR40 TO GR44

!!					
	I NHWHENMI				
	l   When did [^new household member's name] start living with you?				
	INTERVIEWER IF NECESSARY: IF [^NEW HOUSEHOLD MEMBER'S NAME] HAS LIVED WITH RESPONDENT ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION RECORD THE DATE AT WHICH THEY MOST RECENTLY MOVED IN.				
	<ul> <li>If [^household member's name]'s has lived with you on more than one occasion,</li> <li>please record the date when they most recently moved in.</li> </ul>				
	HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you do not know the precise month, please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.				
	INTERVIEWER ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW. IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.				
	Please enter the month and the year below.     MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SOREEN)				
	MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN) Select month: 01 January 02 February 03 March 04 April 05 May 06 June 07 July 08 August 09 September 10 October 11 November 12 December				
	Enter year:   Range 19582014 				
	CHECK GR45				
	END OF FILTER				
   E	ND OF FILTER				
I ENI	END OF FILTER				

# FAMILY

IF any children or absent children or children who have died aged over 16

### **GRANDC**<sup>49</sup>

Do you have any grandchildren? Please include all children that you consider yourself to be a grandparent to including step-grandchildren and adopted grandchildren.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

*IF* cohort member has grandchildren (GRANDC=1)

### | | GCNUM

How many grandchildren do you have? Please include all children that you
 consider yourself to be a grandparent to including step-grandchildren and adopted
 grandchildren.

i i 0..40

11

|

||||

||||

# GCCAR

Do you ever look after [^your grandchild / any of your grandchildren], without their
 parents being there?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | *IF* look after grandchild/children without their parents being there (GCCAR = 1)

#### | | | | | GCCARFRE

| | How often do you look after [^your grandchild / any of your grandchildren], without their | | parents being there?

| | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

| | HELP SCREEN – What if I look after more than one grandchild on separate
| | occasions?
| | Please record how often you look after any of your grandchildren. For example, if you
| | have four grandchildren and you look after each of them once a month, so that each

| | week you look after one grandchild this should be recorded as 'At least once a week'.

| | 1 At least once a week

- | | 2 At least once a month
- | | 3 Less often than once a month

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>49</sup> Automatically set this variable to yes if RELTOKEY= 15 or NHRELTOKEY = 15.

IF look after grandchild/children v       (GCCARFRE = 1)	vithout parents being there at least once a week
      GCCARHW	
your grandchildren], without the	you spend looking after [^your grandchild / any of eir parents being there? If you look after [^your hildren] overnight please include the hours that [he or
<ul> <li>      Please record how many hours</li> <li>      grandchildren in total.</li> <li>      For example, if you look after for</li> </ul>	after different grandchildren separately? per week you spend look after <b>any</b> of your ur grandchildren for two hours this should be after four grandchildren at once for two hours this
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDE	ENT DOES NOT KNOW EXACT NUMBER OR SAYS IEIR BEST ESTIMATE
<pre>                                     </pre>	mber of hours or it varies, please give your best
0168	
END OF FILTER	
       <i>IF look after grandchild/children v</i>       (GCCARFRE = 2)	vithout parents being there at least once a month
      GCCARHM	
your grandchildren], without the	you spend looking after [^your grandchild / any of eir parents being there? If you look after [^your hildren] overnight please include the hours that [he or
	after different grandchildren separately? per month you spend look after <b>any</b> of your
For example, if you look after for	our grandchildren for two hours this should be k after four grandchildren at once for two hours this
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPOND	ENT DOES NOT KNOW EXACT NUMBER OR SAYS HEIR BEST ESTIMATE
I I I I you do not know the exact nu         I I I estimate.	mber of hours or it varies, please give your best
         0744 	

| | | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

	IF at least one of the cohort members parents was alive at time of last interview (FFMALIVE <> 2 AND FFPALIVE <> 2)
l	/ / The next few questions are about your parents.
	   IF cohort member's mother was not living in household at time of last interview and is not   now living in HH (QHGRID.MOTHIN <> 1 <sup>50</sup> )
	<i>IF</i> cohort member's mother was alive at time of last interview (FFMALIVE <> 2 <sup>51</sup> )
	I I MALIVE
	Is your mother still alive?
	<ul> <li>IF NECESSARY: If you were brought up by someone other than your natural mother</li> <li>If then it is up to you whether you refer to your natural mother or this other person.</li> </ul>
	1 Yes       2 No
	       <i>IF cohort member's mother is not alive (MALIVE</i> = 2)
	How old were <b>you</b> when she died?
	Range:055
	END OF FILTER
	END OF FILTER
	   END OF FILTER
	     IF cohort member's father was not living in household at time of last interview and is not   now living in HH (QHGRID.FATHIN <> 1 <sup>52</sup> ) 

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> Derived variable identifying presence of mother in HH at present interview or last interview
 <sup>51</sup> Feed-forward variable identifying whether mother was alive or dead at time of last interview.
 <sup>52</sup> Derived variable identifying presence of father in HH at present interview or last interview

| IF cohort member's father was alive at time of last interview (FFPALIVE  $\langle 2^{53} \rangle$ )

## | | PALIVE

L

11

| | |

|

| | Is your father still alive?

**IF NECESSARY:** If you were brought up by someone other than your natural mother | then it is up to you whether you refer to your natural mother or this other person.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| | *IF* cohort member's father is not alive (PALIVE = 2)

| | How old were **you** when he died?

| | Range:0..55

| | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF mother and father are alive (MALIVE = 1 AND PALIVE = 1)* 

## MAPALIVE

Do your mother and father currently live together?

1 Yes

2 No

[If both parents live in cohort member's household MAPALIVE is automatically set to Yes. If one parent lives in cohort member's household and both parents are alive MAPALIVE is automatically set to No.]

END OF FILTER

IF mother or father alive (MALIVE = 1 OR PALIVE = 1) or mother in HH or father in HH

# HELPPAR

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of the following things for [^your parents/your mother/your father<sup>54</sup>]?

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>53</sup> Feed-forward variable identifying whether father was alive or dead at time of last interview.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> Textfill = 'your parents' if malive = 1 and palive = 1, 'your mother' if malive = 1 and palive not = 1, 'your father' if palive = 1 and malive not = 1.

GRID: YES / NO

Please select yes or no for each activity.

# INTERVIEWER: READ OUT. PAUSE AFTER EACH OPTION. PLEASE SELECT YES OR NOT FOR EACH ACTIVITY..

- 1 Giving [^him/her/them]<sup>55</sup> lifts in your car if you have one
- 2 Shopping for [^him/her/them]
- 3 Providing or cooking meals
- 4 Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writing letters
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house repairs
- 8 Financial help
  - 9 Any other help

*IF* cohort member does any tasks for parent(s) (*HELPPAR* = *Response*)

#### | HOURSCAR

L

How many hours do you spend doing [^this/these things] for [^your parents/your
 mother/your father<sup>56</sup>] in a typical week? If you do these things less often than weekly
 then please [^record/tell me] the average hours per week.

I If you wish to enter half hours please use a decimal point to enter your answer

| IF YOU WISH TO ENTER HALF HOURS PLEASE USE A DECIMAL POINT TO ENTER | YOUR ANSWER

| Range: 0..168

| CHECK FA1

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member has a partner and at least one of the partner's parents was not living in *HH* at time of last interview and at least one of the partner's parents is not now living in *HH* 

The next few questions are about your [^partner's names] parents...

IF cohort member has a partner and partner's mother was not living in HH at time of last interview and is not now living in HH

# 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> Textfill = 'them if malive = 1 and palive = 1, 'her' if malive = 1 and palive not = 1, 'him' if palive = 1 and malive not = 1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> Textfill = 'parents' if malive = 1 and palive = 1, 'mother' if malive = 1 and palive not = 1, 'father' if palive = 1 and malive not = 1.

| | | Is [^partner's name]'s mother still alive?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has a partner and partner's father was not living in HH at time of last
 interview and is not now living in HH

| | PPALIVE

| Is [^partner's name]'s father alive?<sup>57</sup>

| | 1 Yes

| 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF partner's mother AND/OR father alive (PMALIVE = 1 OR PPALIVE = 1) or partner's mother in HH or partner's father in HH* 

# HELPPPAR

Nowadays, do you regularly or frequently do any of the following things for [^partner's name's parents/mother/father]?

GRID: YES / NO

Please select yes or no for each activity INTERVIEWER: READ OUT. PAUSE AFTER EACH OPTION. PLEASE SELECT YES OR NOT FOR EACH ACTIVITY.

- 1 Giving [^him/her/them] lifts in your car if you have one
- 2 Shopping for [^him/her/them]
- 3 Providing or cooking meals
- 4 Helping with basic personal needs like dressing, eating or bathing
- 5 Washing, ironing or cleaning
- 6 Dealing with personal affairs e.g. paying bills, writ ing letters
- 7 Decorating, gardening or house repairs
- 8 Financial help
- 9 Any other help

*IF* cohort member does any tasks for partner's parent(s) (*HELPPPAR* = *Response*)

# HOURSPCAR

<sup>57</sup> If PMALIVE has been asked, use first version. If not asked, use second version.

| |
| How many hours do you spend doing [^this/these things] for [^partners name's parents/
| mother/father] in a typical week? If you do these things less often than weekly then
| please [^record/tell me] the average hours per week.

If you wish to enter half hours please use a decimal point to enter your answer

| IF YOU WISH TO ENTER HALF HOURS PLEASE USE A DECIMAL POINT TO ENTER | YOUR ANSWER

/ / | | Range: 0..168

L

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

# HOUSING

#### HINTRO

The next few questions are about the places you have lived, for one month or more, since [^you were last interviewed in ^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004].

#### HISTINT

The last time you spoke to us you were living at [^address at last interview]. Are you still living at that address? / Were you living at your current address on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004? / Were you living at your current address on [^date of last interview]. <sup>58</sup>

- 1 Yes, same address
- 2 (^Yes, same address but some of the details are incorrect)59
- 3 No

[SCRIPTING: PROVIDE A DON'T KNOW CODE BUT TREAT DON'T KNOW RESPONSES IN THE SAME WAY AS 'NO, DIFFERENT ADDRESS'. REFUSAL NOT ALLOWED]

*IF* some of the cohort member's address details are incorrect (*HISTINT* = 2)

#### ADDCOR1

[^INTERVIEWER: CONFIRM WITH THE RESPONDENT THAT THE ADDRESS BELOW
 IS CORRECT (THIS IS THE ADDRESS ENTERED AT THE START OF THE
 INTERVIEW). CORRECT THE ADDRESS. IF NECESSARY. ONCE ADDRESS IS
 | CORRECT PLEASE CLICK 'NEXT'/Is this your correct address? If it is not, please enter
 the correct details. Once all the details shown are correct, please press 'Next']

...FIRST LINE OPEN<sup>60</sup>

#### ADDCOR2

...SECOND LINE OPEN

ADDCOR3

...THIRD LINE OPEN

#### ADDCOR4

|...TOWN | OPEN

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>58</sup> Use 1<sup>st</sup> version of question for cases interviewed in last 2 sweeps / use 2<sup>nd</sup> version of question for those not interviewed in last 2 sweeps. For the DR, for those interviewed in 2004 the address at last interview. Therefore these respondents will receive the 3<sup>rd</sup> version of the text fill.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> Only show this code if cohort member was interviewed in the last 2 sweeps (and for the DR if the cohort member was not interviewed in 2004). If not interviewed in the last 2 sweeps or in the DR interviewed in 2004 their address will not be shown so it cannot be incorrect.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>60</sup> Pre-fill address fields with address given at the start of the interview in CADD1 to CCCONAD

# ADDCOR5

...COUNTY OPEN

## ADDCORPC

...POST CODE OPEN

END OF FILTER

If is still living at same address (HISTINT = 1 OR 2)

## HISTINT2

And have you lived there continuously since [^date of last interview / 1st January 2004]?

**HELP SCREEN** – What if I had a period of travelling or working abroad? If you have had any periods of a month or more spent travelling or working abroad please select 'No'.

HELP SCREEN – What if I had a temporary marriage / relationship breakdown? If a temporary marriage / relationship breakdown meant that you have moved somewhere else for a month or more please select 'No'.

|1 Yes

12 No

| [SCRIPTING: PROVIDE A DON'T KNOW CODE BUT TREAT DON'T KNOW | RESPONSES IN THE SAME WAY AS 'NO, DIFFERENT ADDRESS'. REFUSAL NOT | ALLOWED]

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last 2 sweeps and is not living at the same address they were living at in Jan 2004 or is living at same address as in Jan 2004 but has not been living there continuously [FFSWEEP2 = 2 and (HISTINT = 3 or HISTINT2 = 2)]

## HOMEA1

What was the postcode of the address you were living at on 1st January 2004?

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you only know the first part of the postcode, please type the part that you do know in to the box provided. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

IF COHORT MEMBER ONLY KNOWS THE FIRST PART OF THE POSTCODE, RECORD THAT.

#### NOTE FOR SCRIPTERS: PROVIDE ONE BOX FOR THE ENTIRE POSTCODE

- 1 Living abroad
- 2 No fixed address in January 2004

[DO NOT SHOW DK/ REF IF LEFT BLANK SKIP STRAIGHT TO HOMEA2]

If cohort member had no fixed address in January 2004 (HOMEA1 = 2)

# 

Have you had a fixed address at any time since January 2004?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

END FILTER

*IF* cohort member does not give a response at HOMEA1 (HOMEA1 = Non Response)

## | | HOMEA2

What was the name of the town or city or nearest town or city you lived in? Please also [ [^tell me/enter] the county in which you lived.

NOTE FOR SCRIPTERS: PROVIDE TWO BOXES – ONE FOR TOWN AND ONE FOR
 COUNTY. ADD LABELS SO IT IS CLEAR WHAT TO TYPE IN EACH BOX. PROVIDE
 SEPERATE DK AND REF CODES FOR EACH BOX. DO NOT ALLOW
 RESPONDENTS TO MOVE ON UNTIL AN ANSWER IS SELECTED FOR BOTH
 TOWN AND COUNTY

[SHOW DK AND REF ON FIRST SCREEN]

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member lived abroad in January 2004 HOMEA1 (HOMEA1 = Lives abroad)

| | HOMEA3

What country did you live in?

# NOTE FOR SCRIPTERS: PROVIDE ONE BOX FOR COUNTY TO BE ENTERED

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has not been permanently homeless since 2004 (ADDFIX <> NO)

## | HOMEBM / HOMEBY

[^When did you move in to the address you were living at on 1 <sup>st</sup> January 2004/ When did     that period of having no fixed address start <sup>61</sup> ]? 	
<ul> <li>  HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'</li> <li>  If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate. If you really don't</li> <li>  know do not want to answer then simply leave the question blank and click next.</li> </ul>	
INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.	
COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)	
IF COHORT MEMBER LIVED AT THE ADDRESS SINCE BIRTH ENTER YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH	
If you lived at the address since birth, please enter the month and year you were born.	
<ul> <li>Select month:</li> <li>O1 January</li> <li>O2 February</li> <li>O3 March</li> <li>O4 April</li> <li>O5 May</li> <li>O6 June</li> <li>O7 July</li> <li>O8 August</li> <li>O9 September</li> <li>I 0 October</li> <li>I 11 November</li> <li>I 2 December</li> <li>Enter year:</li> </ul>	
Range 19582004	
END OF FILTER	
L END OF FILTER	

ENTER HOUSING CALENDAR LOOP IF (HOMED – CLHOMEA2) IF COHORT MEMBER IS LIVING AT A DIFFERENT ADDRESS OR LIVING AT THE SAME ADDRESS BUT HAS NOT BEEN CONTINOUSLY AND IS NOT CURRENTLY HOMELESS [(HISTINT = 3 OR HISTINT2 = 2) AND FIXADD <> NO].

IF COHORT MEMBER HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED IN LAST 2 SWEEPS, REPEAT HOMED – CLHOMEA2 FOR EACH RESIDENCE LIVED IN SINCE THE DATE OF THEIR LAST INTERVIEW.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>61</sup> Textfill 'when did that period of having no fixed address start' if Addfix = yes

IF COHORT MEMBER HAS NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED IN LAST 2 SWEEPS, REPEAT HOMED – CLHOMEA2 FOR EACH RESIDENCE LIVED IN SINCE 1<sup>ST</sup> JANUARY 2004.

ASK HOMED – CLHOMEA2 FOR EACH RESIDENCE REPORTED UNTIL CURRENT RESIDENCE IS RECORDED [HOMEI = 1], OR COHORT MEMBER REPORTS THAT THEY ARE HOMELESS AND NOT HAD A FIXED ADDRESS SINCE MOVING OUT OF LAST ADDRESS [ADDFIX2 = 2] OR DK OR REF GIVEN AT HOMEI OR ADDFIX2 OR HOMEDM/HOMEDY

DISPLAY CALENDAR FROM DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW OR FROM JAN 2004 IF NOT INTERVIEWED IN LAST 2 SWEEPS

DISPLAY FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON CALENDAR BARS:

- If first period and interviewed in last 2 sweeps display postcode from last interview (town if postcode not available)

- If first period and not interviewed in last 2 sweeps display postcode,or 'no fixed address' from HOMEA1 (or town from HOMEA2 if applicable)

- Subsequent periods display postcode or 'no fixed address' if HOMEI = 3

#### HOMEDM / HOMEDY

[^When did you move out of [^the address you were living at in ^date of last interview/the address you were living at on 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004/that address<sup>62</sup>] / When did that period of having no fixed address end<sup>63</sup>/ When did that period of living abroad end<sup>64</sup>]? If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate.

Select the month and year in the calendar below by clicking in the relevant box on the line labelled 'where you lived'.

INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE MONTH AND YEAR IN THE CALENDAR BELOW BY CLICKING IN THE RELEVANT BOX ON THE LINE LABELLED 'WHERE YOU LIVED', THEN CLICK NEXT.

[COLLECT IN CALENDAR]

#### CHECKS HO2 – HO5

IF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE WAS NOT A PERIOD OF HAVING NO FIXED ADDRESS (HOMEA1<> No fixed address in January 2004 or HOMEI <> Began period of no fixed address)

#### | | HOMEG

What was the **main** reason you [moved out of that address/ stopped that period of living | abroad]?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>62</sup> On first loop use either date of last interview or 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004 (depending on whether interviewed in last 2 sweeps). On subsequent loops use 'that address'.

 <sup>&</sup>lt;sup>63</sup> If Addfix = Yes or Addfix2 = Yes textfill = 'When did that period of having no fixed address end'
 <sup>64</sup> If CLHOMEA1 = Living abroad textfill = When did that period of living abroad end

#### Please enter one answer only

| 1 Wanted to buy

- | 2 Wanted larger home
- | 3 Wanted smaller home
- | 4 Wanted better home
- | 5 Job changed/to be nearer work
- | 6 Moved for health reasons
- | 7 Moved to better area
- | | 8 For children's education
- | 9 Wanted place of own
- | 10 Due to a relationship breakdown
- | 11 Due to a new relationship
- | 12 Moved in with friends or family
- | 13 To be nearer relatives
- 14 Needed a cheaper home/couldn't afford home
- | 15 Other reason (PLEASE SPECIFY / PLEASE WRITE IN)

END OF FILTER

#### HOMEI

Did you move to your current address in [^Month^Year (move out dates recorded in HOMED] or did you move somewhere else?

| HELP SCREEN – What if I had a period of travelling or working abroad?
 | Any periods of a month or more spent travelling or working abroad should be recorded as
 | living 'somewhere else'.

**HELP SCREEN** – What if I had a temporary marriage / relationship breakdown? If a temporary marriage / relationship breakdown meant that you moved somewhere else | for a month or more please record this as living 'somewhere else'.

- 1 Current address
- 2 Somewhere else
- 3 SPONTANEOUS: [I began/Began] a period of having no fixed address

If began period of no fixed address (HOMEI = 3)

#### | ADDFIX2

Have you had a fixed address at any time since moving out that address in [^Month
 | ^Year [move out dates recorded at HOMED]

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

END OF FILTER

| IF cohort member has lived at more than one past residence since their last interview/

since  $1^{st}$  January 2004 (HOMEI = 2)

# | | CLHOMEA1

What was the postcode of the next address you lived at for one month or more?

| HELP SCREEN - 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'
| If you only know the first part of the postcode, please type the part that you do know into
| the box provided. If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this
| question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

| | IF COHORT MEMBER ONLY KNOWS THE FIRST PART OF THE POSTCODE, | | RECORD THAT.

## | NOTE FOR SCRIPTERS: PROVIDE ONE BOX FOR THE ENTIRE POSTCODE

Living abroad

| | |

|

||||

[ ] [DO NOT SHOW DK/ REF IF LEFT BLANK SKIP STRAIGHT TO CLHOMEA2]

| | IF cohort member does not give a response at CLHOMEA1 (CLHOMEA1 = | Non Response)

#### | | | | | | CLHOMEA2

What was the name of the town or city or nearest town or city you lived in? Please also | | [^tell me/enter] the county in which you lived.

| | NOTE FOR SCRIPTERS: PROVIDE TWO BOXES - ONE FOR TOWN AND ONE
| | FOR COUNTY. ADD LABELS SO IT IS CLEAR WHAT TO TYPE IN EACH BOX.
| | PROVIDE SEPERATE DK AND REF CODES FOR EACH BOX. DO NOT ALLOW
| | RESPONDENTS TO MOVE ON UNTIL AN ANSWER IS SELECTED FOR BOTH
| | TOWN AND COUNTY

| | | [SHOW DK AND REF ON FIRST SCREEN]

| | | | | END OF FILTER

IF cohort member lives abroad CLHOMEA1 (CLHOMEA1 = Lives abroad)

| | CLHOMEA3

| | What country did you live in?

## NOTE FOR SCRIPTERS: PROVIDE ONE BOX FOR COUNTY TO BE ENTERED,

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member lives at the same address as last interview but date cohort member moved in to current residence is unknown from last interview, OR, cohort member has not been interviewed in last 2 sweeps and still lives at address was living at in Jan 2004 OR, cohort member does not live at the same address and entered the housing history loop but exited early due to a DK/REF response at HOMEDM/HOMEDY or HOMEI or ADDFIX2 [((FFSWEEP2 = 1)AND (HISTINT = 1 or 2 and FFMOVINY<> Response or FFMOVINM <> Response)) OR ((FFSWEEP2 = 2 AND HISTINT = 1 or 2) OR (HOMEDM/HOMEDY = DK or REF OR HOMEI = DK or Ref OR ADDFIX2 = DK or REF)]

## **MOVINM / MOVINY**

Can I check, [^when did you move in to your current address/ when did this period of having no fixed address start]<sup>65</sup>?

HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'
 If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate. If you really don't
 know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the
 question blank and click next.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR (ON SAME SCREEN)

Select month:

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

Enter Year: Range 1958...2014

END FILTER

IF cohort member lives in a private residence (RESIDENC = 1)

# CURRINT

The next few questions are about where you currently live.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>65</sup> Textfill = 'when did this period of having no fixed address' if Addfix = 2 (no fixed address since 2004)

| IF cohort member not interviewed in last 2 sweeps OR interviewed in last 2 sweeps and moved home<sup>66</sup> since last interview [(FFSWEEP2=2) or (FFSWEEP2=1 and HISTINT=3) or HISTINT2<>1]

# | ACCOM

| Which of the following best describes your current accommodation?

| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT LIST.

- | | 1 A house or bungalow
- | | 2 A flat or maisonette
- | 3 A studio flat
- | | 4 A room/rooms
- | | 5 Or something else?

#### | | NUMROOMS

| How many rooms are there in your home, not counting kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls | | and garages? Please do not include conservatories unless they are used as a living | | room all year round.

| | Range:1..50

| CHECK HO6

**END OF FILTER** 

IF interviewed in last 2 sweeps and living at same address continuously as last time and tenure collected last time (FFSWEEP2 = 1 and HISTINT2 = 1 and FFTENURE = Response)

## | | TENCK

11

| Last time we spoke to you in [^Date of last interview] you said that you [owned your | | home outright. Is that still the case? / were buying your home with the | | help of a mortgage. Is that still the case? / were paying part rent part mortgage shared | | equity for your home. Is that still the case? / rented your home from [^a Local | Authority //a Housing Association/[//a private landlord//a parent]. Is that still the case?]/^a private landlord/^a parent]? / were living rent-free in a relative or friend's property. Is that still the case ?/ squatting. Is that still the case?

- | | 1 Yes
  - 2 No

**END OF FILTER** 

IF (not interviewed in last 2 sweeps) or (interviewed in last 2 sweeps but not living at same address(continuously) as last time) or (interviewed in last 2 sweeps and living at same address (continuously) as last time but tenure not collected) or (interviewed in last 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>66</sup> Moved home should is defined as HISTINT = 3 or HISTINT2 = 2

sweeps and living at same address (continuously) but tenure has changed or was not
 incorrectly recorded last time)[FFSWEEP2 = 2 or (FFSWEEP2= 1 and (HISTINT2 = 2) or
 ((HISTINT2 = 1 and FFTENURE = Blank) or (HISTINT2 = 1 and TENCK = 2 or DK)

# | | TENURE

||||

||||

|

| | |

||||

| | |

Do you own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?

#### INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT

- | 1 Own outright
- | 2 Own buying with help of a mortgage/loan
- | 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared/equity ownership)
- | 4 Rent it
- 5 Live here rent-free, including rent-free in relative's/friend's property; exclude squatting
- | | 6 Squatting
- | | 7 Other arrangement

#### | | *IF renting (TENURE = 4)*

#### | | | RENTFROM

| | Who do you rent your home from?

#### I I INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- | | 1 A Local Authority
- | | 2 A Housing Association
- | | | 3 A Private landlord
  - | | 4 A Parent
- | | 5 Someone else

| | END OF FILTER

| | IF accommodation is owned, part owned or rented (TENURE = 1, 2, 3, 4)

## 

Whose name is your accommodation held in?

#### | | | | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

| | 1 Your name only

- | 2 (^Yours & your partner's name<sup>67</sup>)
- | | 3 (^Your partner's name<sup>68</sup>)
- | 4 Yours & someone else's name or
- | | 5 Someone else's name (including parents)?

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>67</sup> Only display if partner in HH

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> Only display if partner in HH

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### OWNOTH

Do you [^and your ^husband/wife/partner<sup>69</sup>] currently own any [^other<sup>70</sup>] property either outright or with a mortgage? This includes all property which is held in your [^or your ^husband/wife's/partner's] name including properties in other countries.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF* OWNS PROPERTY [OWNOTH = 1 or TENURE=1, 2, 3 or (FFTENURE = 1 or 2 or 3 AND TENCK = Yes)]

HVAL

About how much would you [^and your husband/wife/partner<sup>71</sup>] expect to get if you sold [^your home / all the property you own<sup>72</sup>] today?

| **HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I jointly own [^any] property [^with someone other than my | husband/ wife/ partner]?'

If you jointly own [^any of] your property [^with someone other than your husband/ wife/
 partner] please enter the total amount that you would expect [^your home/ all the property
 that you own] to sell for if you sold it today, regardless of how much you would personally
 get.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the precise amount it would be very helpful if you could provide your best estimate. If you really don't know or do not want to answer then simply leave the question blank and click next.

£ Range 0...9999997

[DO NOT SHOW DK/ REF IF LEFT BLANK SKIP STRAIGHT TO HVAL2]

CHECK HO7 AND HO8

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>69</sup> Textfill as appropriate based on partner in HH. Partner to be used if cohabiting partner or civil partner.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>70</sup> Textfill required if( tenure = 1-3 and whoten = 1-4) or (if TENCK = Yes and FFTENACY = 1-3). <sup>71</sup> Textfill as appropriate

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>72</sup> If ownoth = 2 textfll = 'your home'. If ownoth = 1 textfill = 'all the property you own'.

| *IF* do not give a response at HVAL (HVAL = Non response)

# | | HVALB

| | Is it.....

| | BRACKETS (120000, 200000, 300000, 800000)

[SHOW DK AND REFUSED ON FIRST SCREEN]

**END OF FILTER** 

IF has mortgage OR owns other property [(TENURE = 2,3) OR OWNOTH = 1]

# | | MOPA

| How much do you still have to pay off on all the mortgages or loans you have on [/your | home / all the properties you own]?

| | ENTER AMOUNT | | £ Range 0...9999997

| | HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' | | If you don't know the precise amount it would be very helpful if you could provide your best estimate. If you really don't know or do not want to answer then simply leave the | question blank and click next.

[DO NOT SHOW DK/ REF IF LEFT BLANK SKIP STRAIGHT TO MMOPB]

| | IF do not give a response at MOPA (MOPA = Non Response)

# | | MMOPB

| | || | | Is it.....

| | |

| | BRACKETS (20000, 60000, 100000, 300000)

| | | [SHOW DK AND REFUSED ON FIRST SCREEN]

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

**END OF FILTER** 

IF an emigrant (If CountryRes = 2) and completed web survey

# **EMIWHEN**

When did you stop living in Great Britain?

If you have lived outside of Great Britain on more than one occasion then please record the year in which you most recently moved abroad.

Enter year below

1958....2014

If doesn't know when stopped living in Great Britain or refuses to answer (EMIWHEN = DK or REF)

#### | EMIAGE

| How old were you when you stopped living in Great Britain?

| | 0.....55

11

END OF FILTER

#### EMIWHY

What was your main reason for leaving Great Britain?

- 1 For a definite job
- 2 To look for work
- 3 For study
- | 4 To join or accompany a spouse or partner
  - 5 To join or accompany parents
  - 6 To retire
  - 7 For another reason

## EMIRET

Do you intend to return to Great Britain to live?

1 Yes

2 No

L

If intends to return to Great Britain (EMIRET = 1)

## 

When do you intend to return to Great Britain to live?

Enter year below

| 2013...2058

 i If doesn't know if they intend to return to Great Britain or refuse to answer (EMIRETW = | | DK or REF) | | | | | |EMIRETA | | |

At what age do you intend to return to Great Britain to live?

| | | | | 55....100

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

## CARS

In total, how many cars or vans are owned, or available for use, by members of this household?

- 1 None
- 2 1
- 32
- 43
- 4 4 or more

# **EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME**

#### **EMPINTRO**

The next few questions are about any jobs you have had and any other things that you have been doing since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2004<sup>73</sup>].

1 Continue

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

*IF* cohort member has been interviewed in last 2 sweeps AND the economic activity is available from last interview (*FFSWEEP2* = 1 AND *FFRECON* = Response)

#### ECONLAST

At the time of the last survey the interviewer recorded that you were [[^ working for an employer/ self-employed<sup>74</sup>] and working [^full-time/ part-time<sup>75</sup>] as a [^Job title from last interview]/ [^Economic activity<sup>76</sup> from last interview]]<sup>77</sup>. Are you still [working [full-time/ part-time] [^for the same employer/ as | a self-employed [Job title from last interview]]<sup>78</sup>/ [^Economic activity from last interview]]?<sup>79</sup>

HELP SCREEN – 'What counts as a change of job'
What counts as a change of job?
Any change of employer (other than when there has been a take-over of a firm).
Becoming self-employed, if you previously worked as an employee.
Becoming an employee, if you were previously self-employed.
Staying self-employed, but significantly changing nature of work that you do
Changes of government departments if you are a civil servant.
Changes of hospital if you are a NHS or NHS trust employee.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

3 SPONTANEOUS - Respondent / I was not doing this at time of last interview

IF cohort member is still doing same activity as at the last interview (ECONLAST = 1)

#### | | CJCONT

And have you been continuously [^working [^full-time/ part-time<sup>80</sup>] [^for the same

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>73</sup> Throughout module textfill will be date of last interview [FFLASTINT] for those interviewed in last 2 sweeps [FFSWEEP2 = 1], 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004 for those not interviewed in last 2 sweeps [FFSWEEP2 = 2].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> If FFRECON =1 or 2, textfill reads employed, if FFRECON = 3 or 4 textfill reads 'self-employed' <sup>75</sup> If FFRECON = 1 or 3 textfill reads 'full-time', if FFRECON = 2 or 4 textfill reads 'part-time'

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>76</sup> If the economic activity last was full time education, the text fill will read 'in full time education'.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>77</sup> If FFRECON = 1, 2, 3, or 4 first version of question will be used, if any other economic activity  $2^{nd}$  version of question will be used

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>78</sup> If FFRECON = 1 or 2 textfill reads 'working full-time/part-time for the same employer, if FFRECON = 3 or 4 textfill read 'working full-time/part-time as a self-employed [jobtitle]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>79</sup> Job title feed forward information to be cleaned

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>80</sup> If FFRECON = 1 or 3 textfill reads 'full-time', if FFRECON = 2 or 4 textfill reads 'part-time'

| | employer/ as a self-employed [^job title from last interview]]<sup>81</sup>/ [Economic activity from | last interview]]<sup>82</sup> since [^date of last interview]?

| | 1 Yes

| 2 No

| | | END FILTER

END FILTER

If economic activity was incorrectly recorded at last interview OR cohort member has not been interviewed in last 2 sweeps OR economic activity is not known from last interview [ECONLAST = 3 OR FFSWEEP2 = 2 OR (FFSWEEP2 = 1 AND FFRECON <> Response)]

# ACTIVITY2

Which of the following best describes what you were doing [^in [^Date of last interview]] / [^on [^1st January 2004]]?

## INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- 1 Employee in paid work
- 2 Self-employed
- 3 Unemployed and seeking work
- 4 In full-time education
- 5 On a government scheme for employment training
- 6 Sick or disabled
- 7 Looking after home/family
  - 8 Wholly retired
  - 9 Something else

*IF in paid work (ACTIVITY2 = 1 or 2)* 

## | PAIDWK

And [^in [^Date of last interview]] / [^on [^1st January 2004]] were you working full-time or part-time?

I INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

| 1 Full-time (30 or more hours a week)

| 2 Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

END OF FILTER

| IF sick or disabled (ACTIVITY2 = 6)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>81</sup> If FFRECON = 1 or 2 textfill reads 'working full-time/part-time for the same employer, if FFRECON = 3 or 4 textfill read 'working full-time/part-time as a self-employed [jobtitle]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>82</sup> If FFRECON = 1, 2, 3 or 4 use first version of question, if any other economic activity use  $2^{nd}$  version of question

# | | SICKDIS

And were you temporarily sick or disabled or long-term sick or disabled [^in [^Date of | last interview]] / [^on [^1st January 2004]]?

1 Temporarily sick or disabled (less than six months)
 2 Long-term sick or disabled (more than six months)

END OF FILTER

| *IF Other Activity (ACTIVITY2 = 9)* 

| OTHACT1

| What were you doing?

| Open

END OF FILTER

## ACTIVITY

#### DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

DUMMY VARIABLE DERIVED FROM ACTIVITY2, PAIDWK AND SICKDIS – (MAIN ACTIVITY AT DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW / ON 1<sup>ST</sup> JANUARY 2004)

1 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

- 2 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
- 3 Full-time self-employed
- 4 Part-time self-employed
- 5 Unemployed and seeking work
- 6 Full-time education
- 7 On a government scheme for employment training
- | 8 Temporarily sick/disabled
- 9 Long-term sick/disabled
- | 10 Looking after home/family
- 11 Wholly retired
- 12 Other

Don't know<sup>83</sup>

Refused

## STARTMO/STARTYR

When did this period of [^Economic activity] start? Please tell me the month and the year / Please enter the month and the year.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'

<sup>83</sup> DK or Ref code set if DK or REF is coded at either ACTIVITY2, PAIDWK or SICKDIS

If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate. If you really don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

[COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR ON SAME SCREEN]

Select month:

01 January

02 February

03 March

04 April

05 May

06 June

07 July

08 August

09 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

Enter year: Range 1974...2014

CHECK EI1 – EI4

IF cohort member's economic activity was full-time or part-time employment or fulltime or part-time self-employment (ACTIVITY = 1, 2, 3, 4)

j jtitle

| |.

| | What was your job title?

| | OPEN

j j jdo

What did you mainly do in this job?

| | OPEN

## | | JQUAL

Did this job require any special qualifications or training?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | *IF* special qualifications required to do the job (JQUAL = 1)

#### 

| | | What special qualifications or training were required?

| | OPEN

|

| | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member was full-time or part-time employed (ACTIVITY = 1, 2)

# | | JSUP

| | |

In your job, did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of otheremployees?

| | 1 Yes

| 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member was full-time or part-time self-employed (ACTIVITY = 3, 4)

# j jseemp

Did you work on your own or did you have employees?

| 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees

2 With employees

| | *IF* cohort member worked with employees (*JSEEMP* = 2)

## | | | JSENEMP

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

## | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT – CODE FIRST TO APPLY

| | | | | | 1 1-9 | | | 2 10-24 | | | 3 25-99

- | | 4 100-499
- | | | 4 500 or more
- | | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | END OF FILTER

# CURACT

And are you still [^working [full-time/ part-time<sup>84</sup>] [^for that employer/ as a self-employed [job title from Jtitle]]]<sup>85</sup>/ [Economic activity from Activity]<sup>86</sup>?

HELP SCREEN - 'What counts as a change of job?'
What counts as a change of job?
Any change of employer (other than when there has been a take-over of a firm).
Becoming self-employed, if you previously worked as an employee.
Becoming an employee, if you were previously self-employed.
Staying self-employed, but significantly changing nature of work.
Changes of government departments if you are a civil servant.
Changes of school if you are a teachers.
Changes of hospital if you are an NHS or NHS trust employee.

1 Yes

2 No

IF still doing same activity/job (CURACT=1)

**CURACTST** 

And have you been continuously [^working [^full-time/ part-time<sup>87</sup>] [^for that employer/ as | a self-employed [^job title from jtitle]]<sup>88</sup>/ [Economic activity from ACTIVITY]]<sup>89</sup> since [^date | of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004]?

| | **HELP SCREEN** – 'What counts as a change of job?'

| What counts as a change of job?

| Any change of employer (other than when there has been a take-over of a firm).

| | Becoming self-employed, if you previously worked as an employee.

| | Becoming an employee, if you were previously self-employed.

| | Staying self-employed, but significantly changing nature of work.

| | Changes of government departments if you are a civil servant.

| | Changes of school if you are a teacher.

| | Changes of hospital if you are a NHS or NHS trust employee.

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

<sup>85</sup> If Activity = 1 or 2 textfill reads 'working full-time/part-time for that employer, if Activity = 3 or 4

textfill read 'working full-time/part-time as a self-employed [jobtitle]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>84</sup> If Activity = 1 or 3 textfill reads 'full-time', if Activity = 2 or 4 textfill read 'part-time'

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>86</sup> Textfill Economic activity for all other activities

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>87</sup> If Activity = 1 or 3 textfill reads 'full-time', if Activity = 2 or 4 textfill reads 'part-time'

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>88</sup> If Activity = 1 or 2 textfill reads 'working full-time/part-time for the same employer, if Activity = 3 or 4 textfill read 'working full-time/part-time as a self-employed [jobtitle]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>89</sup> If Activity = 1, 2, 3 or 4 use first version of question, if any other economic activity use 2<sup>nd</sup> version of question

ENTER ACTIVITY HISTORY CALENDAR LOOP (CLACTIVITY2 – CLENDMO) IF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY FROM LAST TIME IS DIFFERENT (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT 2) OR ECONOMIC ACTIVITY FROM LAST TIME IS INCORRECT OR COHORT MEMBER NOT INTERVIEWED IN LAST 2 SWEEPS OR COHORT MEMBER INTERVIEWED IN LAST 2 SWEEPS AND NO FEEDFORWARD AVAILABLE AND ACTIVITY REPORTED IS NOT THE COHORT MEMBER'S CURRENT ACTIVITY OR THEY HAVE NOT BEEN DOING IT CONTINUOUSLY (ACTIVITY = RESPONSE AND CURACT = 2 OR CURACTST=2)

ASK CLJYEND - CLCURACTST FOR EACH ACTIVITY REPORTED UNTIL CURRENT CONTINUOUS ACTIVITY IS RECORDED [CLCURACTST = 1] OR DK OR REF IS GIVEN AT CLACTIVITY, CLENDYR, CLCURACT OR CLCURACTST NOTE: UP TO 15<sup>90</sup> ACTIVITIES CAN BE RECORDED.

DISPLAY CALENDAR FROM DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW OR FROM JAN 2004 IF NOT INTERVIEWED IN LAST 2 SWEEPS

DISPLAY FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON CALENDAR BAR FOR EACH PERIOD OF ACTIVITY:

FIRST PERIOD: If interviewed in last 2 sweeps and economic activity from last interview changed (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT 2), display text from FFRJOBTIT (if available) or FFRRECON or FFRRECONOTH if job title not available.

If not interviewed in last 2 sweeps or interviewed in last 2 sweeps and feedforward information incorrect or not available (FFSWEEP2 = 2 OR FFSWEEP2 = 1 AND FFRECON <> RESPONSE OR ECONLAST = 3) display text from JTITLE or from ACTIVITY or OTHACT1 if job title not available.

SUBSEQUENT PERIODS: Display text from CLJTITLE or from CLACTIVITY or CLOTHACT1 if job title not available

FIRST LOOP: IF cohort member was full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed when last interviewed and has changed activity OR is working for a
 different employer OR feed forward data is incorrect OR cohort member has not been
 interviewed in last 3 sweeps OR cohort member was interviewed in last 2 sweeps and was
 full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed and
 there is no feed forward data for economic activity and their job has changed
 [(LOOPNO = 1 AND (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2) AND FFRECON = 1, 2, 3, 4) OR
 (LOOPNO = 1 AND (ECONLAST = 3 OR FFSWEEP2 = 2 OR (FFSWEEP2 = 1 AND
 FFRECON <> Response)) AND ACTIVITY = 1, 2, 3, 4 AND (CURACT = 2 OR

SUBSEQUENT LOOPS: If cohort member was full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed and their job has changed [LOOPNO > 1 AND CLACTIVITY = 1, 2, 3,4 AND (CLCURACT = 2 OR CLCURACTST=2)]

# | | CLJYEND

What was the main reason you stopped that period of [full-time/part-time]
 [employment/ self-employment]<sup>91</sup>?

INTERVIEWER: This question refers to [^job title from current iteration of jtitle or FF
 data]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>90</sup> Up to 10 loops were permitted in 2008 but have upped this to 15 as 10 respondents reached the maximum limit and still had not reached their current status.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>91</sup> Textfills based on answer given at Activity/Clactivity

| INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT. PROMPT IF NECESSARY. CODE ONE ONLY. | | 1 Fixed term or temporary job ended | 2 Made redundant | 3 Voluntary redundancy | | 4 Dismissed from a job | | 5 Retired | | 6 Left job for health reasons | 7 Career break | | 8 More money | 9 Better job | 10 Firm closed down / business failed | 11 Left to care for family member | | 12 Moved to a different area | | 13 Just decided to leave | 14 For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION) | | IF Other reason (CLJYEND = 14) | | | CLJYOEND | | || | What was the reason you stopped that period of [full-time/part-time] | | [employment/ self-employment]<sup>92</sup>? | | || | END OF FILTER **END OF FILTER** | FIRST LOOP: IF cohort member's economic activity has changed since last interview | [((LOOPNO = 1 AND (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2 OR CURACT=2 OR CURACTST=2))] ALL LOOPS: IF job has not continuously been cohort member's current job (CLCURACT = 2 or CLCURACTST=2) | | CLENDYR When did that period of [^Economic Activity] [^with that employer<sup>93</sup>] end? If you don't | | know the precise month, please give your best estimate. Select the month and year in the calendar below by clicking in the relevant box on the line | | labelled 'What you were doing'. I INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE MONTH AND YEAR IN THE CALENDAR BELOW BY I CLICKING IN THE RELEVANT BOX ON THE LINE LABELLED WHAT YOU WERE | | DOING', THEN CLICK NEXT. 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>92</sup> Textfill based on answer given at Activity/Clactivity

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>93</sup> Textfill to be triggered if economic activity = FT or PT employee [ACTIVITY = 1, 2 OR CLACTIVITY = 1, 2]

#### | | [COLLECT IN CALENDAR]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

FIRST LOOP: IF cohort member's economic activity has changed since last interview [(LOOPNO = 1 AND CLENDYR <> DK, REFUSED AND (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2 OR CURACT= 2 OR CURACTST= 2)]

ALL LOOPS: IF job has not continuously been cohort member's current job ([CLENDYR <> DK, REFUSED AND CLCURACT = 2 or CLCURACTST=2)

# CLACTIVITY2

[^You ended that period of [^Economic activity: full-time employment / parttime employment / full-time self employment / part-time self employment / unemployment / full-time education / government scheme for employment training / temporary sickness/disability / long-term sickness/disability / looking after the home/family / retirement / [verbatim from OTHACT1 or CLOTHACT1]] in [^Date finished previous economic activity/ job]. ]<sup>94</sup>

Which of the following best describes what you were doing next?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY. READ OUT

- 1 Employee- in paid work
- 2 Self-employed
- | 3 Unemployed and seeking work
- 4 Full-time education
- 5 On a government scheme for employment training
- 6 Sick or disabled
- 7 Looking after home/family
  - 8 Wholly retired
  - 9 Something else

IF in paid work (CLACTIVITY2 = 1 or 2)

## **CLPAIDWK**

And were you working full-time or part-time?

#### | READ OUT

11

- | 1 Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
- | | 2 Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

END OF FILTER

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>94</sup> This whole set of textfill will not appear when CLENDYR = DK or REF.

IF sick or disabled (CLACTIVITY2 = 6)

# CLSICKDIS

And were you temporarily sick or disabled or long-term sick or disabled?

1 Temporarily sick or disabled (less than six months)
 2 Long-term sick or disabled (more than six months)

END OF FILTER

| *IF Other Activity (CLACTIVITY2 = 09)* 

# CLOTHACT1

What were you doing?

| | OPEN

END OF FILTER

# CLACTIVITY

# DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

DERIVED VARIABLE – DERIVED FROM CLACTIVITY2, CLPAIDWK AND CLSICKDIS – (MAIN ACTIVITY DOING NEXT)

1 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

2 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)

3 Full-time self-employed

4 Part-time self-employed

5 Unemployed and seeking work

6 Full-time education

7 On a government scheme for employment training

8 Temporarily sick/disabled

| 9 Long-term sick/disabled

| 10 Looking after home/family

11 Wholly retired

12 Other

Don't Know<sup>95</sup>

Refused

| IF moved from full-time to part-time employment or vice versa, or if moved from full-time to | part-time self-employment or vice versa [(CLACTIVITY = 1 and previous iteration of | ACTIVITY/CLACTIVITY = 2 OR CLACTIVITY = 2 and previous iteration of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>95</sup> DK or Ref code is set if DK or REF is coded at either CLACTIVITY2, CLPAIDWK or CLSICKDIS

| CLACTIVITY/ACTIVITY = 1) OR (CLACTIVITY = 3 and previous iteration of | ACTIVITY/CLACTIVITY = 4 OR CLACTIVITY = 4 and previous iteration of | ACTIVITY/CLACTIVITY = 3)]

# **| CJWRKHRS**

L

1 1

||||

And was this a change [^of employer/ in the nature of your work]<sup>96</sup> or just a change in | working hours?

1 Change of [employer/ nature of work]
2 Change in working hours only

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member's economic activity was full-time or part-time employment or fulltime or part-time self-employment and did not have a change in working hours only (CLACTIVITY = 1, 2, 3, 4 AND CJWRKHRS <> 2)

# **CLJTITLE**

| What was your job title?

OPEN

| | CLJDO

What did you mainly do in this job?

| | OPEN

# | | CLJQUAL

Did this job require any special qualifications or training?

| 1 Yes

| | 2 No

*IF* special qualifications required to do the job (CLJQUAL = 1)

#### | | | | | |CLJSPEQUAL

| | What special qualifications or training are required?

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>96</sup> Textfill reads 'of employer' if CLACTIVITY = 1 or 2 and textfill reads 'in nature of your work' if CLACTIVITY = 3 or 4

IF cohort member was full-time or part-time employed (CLACTIVITY = 1, 2)

# **CLJSUP**

| In your job, did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

- | 1 Yes
- 2 No

**END OF FILTER** 

IF cohort member was full-time or part-time self-employed (CLACTIVITY = 3, 4)

#### | CLJSEEMP

| Did you work on your own or did you have employees?

- | 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
  - | 2 With employees

| *IF* cohort member worked with employees (*JSEEMP* = 2)

#### | | CLJSENEMP

| How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

#### | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT - CODE FIRST TO APPLY

1 1-9 

Ι

| | | |

- | | | 2 10-24
- | | | 3 25-99
  - | 4 100-499
- | | 5 500 or more | | | |
- | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

## **CLCURACT**

And are you still [^working [full-time/ part-time<sup>97</sup>] [^for that employer/ as a self-employed [job title from CIJtitle]]]98/ [Economic activity from CLActivity]99?

#### HELP SCREEN – 'What counts as a change of job?'

<sup>97</sup> If CIActivity = 1 or 3 textfill reads 'full-time', if CIActivity = 2 or 4 textfill read 'part-time' <sup>98</sup> If CIActivity = 1 or 2 textfill reads 'working full-time/part-time for that employer, if CIActivity = 3 or 4 textfill read 'working full-time/part-time as a self-employed [jobtitle]

<sup>99</sup> Textfill Economic activity for all other activities

<ul> <li>What counts as a change of job?</li> <li>Any change of employer (other than when there has been a take-over of a firm).</li> <li>Becoming self-employed, if you were previously an employee.</li> <li>Becoming an employee, if you were previously self-employed.</li> <li>Staying self-employed, but significantly changing nature of work.</li> <li>Changes of government departments if you are a civil servant.</li> <li>Changes of school if you are a teacher.</li> <li>Changes of hospital if you are a NHS or NHS trust employee.</li> </ul>		
1 Yes   2 No		
IF still doing same activity/job (CLCURACT=1)		
<ul> <li>And have you been continuously [^working [^full-time/ part-time<sup>100</sup>] [^for that employer/</li> <li>as a self-employed [^job title from cljtitle]]<sup>101</sup>/ [Economic activity from CLACTIVITY]]<sup>102</sup></li> <li>since [^date from CLENDYR]?</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>HELP SCREEN – 'What counts as a change of job?'</li> <li>What counts as a change of job?</li> <li>Any change of employer (other than when there has been a take-over of a firm).</li> <li>Becoming self-employed, if you were previously an employee.</li> <li>Becoming an employee, if you were previously self-employed.</li> <li>Staying self-employed, but significantly changing nature of work.</li> <li>Changes of government departments if you are a civil servant.</li> <li>Changes of school if you are a teacher.</li> <li>Changes of hospital f you are a NHS or NHS trust employee.</li> </ul>		
1 Yes     2 No		
END OF FILTER		
l END OF FILTER		
103		

If main activity at last interview/January at 2004 is not given at ACTIVITY or not confirmed at CURACT or ECONLAST or if entered the activity history calendar and exited the loop early due DK or REF to period economic activity ended (at CLENDYR) or DK or REF response to activity doing next (at CLACTIVITY or CLCURACT).

[IF( ACTIVITY = DK or REF) OR (CURACT = DK or Ref) or (ECONLAST = DK or REF) or or (CLENDYR = DK or REF OR CLACTIVITY = DK or REF or CLCURACT = DK or REF)]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>100</sup> If CLActivity = 1 or 3 textfill reads 'full-time', if Clactivity = 2 or 4 textfill reads 'part-time'

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>101</sup> If CLActivity = 1 or 2 textfill reads 'working full-time/part-time for the same employer, if CLActivity = 3 or 4 textfill read 'working full-time/part-time as a self-employed [jobtitle]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>102</sup> If CLActivity = 1, 2, 3 or 4 use first version of question, if any other economic activity use  $2^{nd}$  version of question

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>103</sup> As ACTCHK is no longer included in the questionnaire, if identifies multiple economic activities as their current activity [If CURACT/CLCURACT = 1 at more than one iteration] the current economic activity should be set to the latest one..

# CURACTIVITY2

Which of the following best describes what you are currently doing?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY. READ OUT

- 1 Employee- in paid work
- 2 Self-employed
- 3 Unemployed and seeking work
- 4 Full-time education
- 5 On a government scheme for employment training
- 6 Sick or disabled
- 7 Looking after home/family
- 8 Wholly retired
- 9 Something else

IF in paid work (CURACTIVITY2 = 1 or 2)

#### 

And are you working full-time or part-time?

#### | READ OUT

| 1 Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
| 2 Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

END OF FILTER

IF sick or disabled (CURACTIVITY2 = 6)

## 

And are you temporarily sick or disabled or long-term sick or disabled?

- | 1 Temporarily sick or disabled (less than six months)
- 2 Long-term sick or disabled (more than six months)

END OF FILTER

## CURACTIVITY

#### DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

| DERIVED VARIABLE – DERIVED FROM CURACTIVITY2, CURPAIDWK AND | CURSICKDIS – (CURRENT ACTIVITY AS CAN NOT BE CALCULATED FROM EARLIER | QUESTIONS)

1 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

- | 2 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
- | 3 Full-time self-employed
- | 4 Part-time self-employed
- 5 Unemployed and seeking work
- | 6 Full-time education
- | 7 On a government scheme for employment training
- | 8 Temporarily sick/disabled
- | 9 Long-term sick/disabled
- | 10 Looking after home/family
- | 11 Wholly retired
- 12 Other

**STARTMOCUR/STARTYRCUR** (not asked if CURACTIVITY =12 (other) or missing)

When did this period of [^Economic activity] start? Please tell me the month and the year / Please enter the month and the year.

HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'
If you don't know the precise month please give your best estimate. If you really don't
know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the
question blank and click next.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT DOESN'T KNOW THE PRECISE MONTH, PLEASE B PROMPT FOR THEIR BEST ESTIMATE.

[COLLECT MONTH AND YEAR ON SAME SCREEN]

Select month:

- 01 January
- 02 February
- 03 March
- 04 April
- 05 May
- 06 June
- 07 July
- 08 August
- 09 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

Enter year: Range 1974...2014

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed, or full-time or part-time self-employed (ECONACT2  $^{104}$ = 1, 2, 3, 4)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>104</sup> ECONACT2 is a derived variable identifying current economic activity status (i.e. it is either the fed-forward status from last sweep [FFRECON] if there has been no change [CJCONT = 1] or it is the

If has been continuously doing the same job since the last interview (CJCONT = 1 or CURACTST = 1)

# 

Is [^job title] your current job title?

| | 1 Yes

L

L

11

| 2 No

END OF FILTER

If Previous job title incorrect or job details not previously established (CJTITLE = 2 OR CURACTIVITY2 = 1 or 2)

# 

What is your current job title?

| OPEN

END OF FILTER

IF has not changed jobs since last sweep or job details not previously established (CJCONT=1 OR CURACTIVITY2 = 1 or 2)

| | CJDO <sup>105</sup>

What do you mainly do in your job?

OPEN

# | | CJQUAL

Does this job require any special qualifications or training?

|1 Yes

| 2 No

| | *IF* special qualifications required to do the job (CJQUAL = 1)

## | | CJQUALOTHER

What special qualifications or training are required?

economic activity status at the end of the loop or at ACTIVITY if CURACTST = 1 or at CURACTIVITY if current activity is recorded at this question.

| | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

CJFIRM

What does the firm or organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you work)?

INTERVIEWER:ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY -PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.

Please describe the main goods produced or services provided.

OPEN

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member's current activity status is full-time or part-time employee (ECONACT2 = 1, 2)

IF has not changed activity since last interview or employee job details not previously
 established (CJCONT = 1 OR CURACTIVITY2 = 1)

| | Note that CJSUP and SUPN are computed from JSUP and SUPNUM: IF economic

| | activity incorrectly recorded at last interview OR cohort member has not been | | interviewed in last 2 sweeps or economic activity from last interview not known

| | AND has not changed activity (CURACTST = 1)

| CJSUP and SUPN are computed from CLJSUP and CLSUPNUM: IF cohort member has | changed activity since last interview (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = 2)

## 

1

In your job, do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other
 | employees?

- | 1 Yes
  - |2 No

END OF FILTER

## CJEMPS

How many people work for your employer at the place where you work?

1 1-9

- 2 10-24
- 3 25-99
- 4 100-499

5 500 or more

# CJORG

Which type of organisation do you work for in your main job? Do you work for a...

## INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

- 1 Private firm/company/PLC
- 2 Nationalised industry/state corporation
- 3 Central government or civil service
- 4 Local government or council (including police, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)
- 5 University or other grant funded education establishment (include 'opted-out' schools)
- 6 Health authority or NHS Trust
- 7 Charity, voluntary organisation or trust
- 8 Armed forces
- 9 Some other kind of organisation

## PAYS

The next few questions are about your gross and net pay. Do you have your last payslip to hand which you could consult?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

## GROA

In your main job how much is your GROSS pay, that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension, union dues and so on? You can give a weekly, monthly or yearly amount or an amount covering another period. Please include in your gross pay any overtime, bonuses, commissions, tips or tax refunds.

## INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.

HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'
If you don't know the precise amount it would be very helpful if you could provide your best
estimate. If you really don't know or do not want to answer then simply leave the question
blank and click next.

Enter amount (to the nearest pound):

£ Range: 0...9999997

GROP2<sup>106</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>106</sup> On same screen as GROA

Select the period this covers:

- 1 One week
- 2 Calendar month
- 3 One Year
- 4 Other period.

*IF* other period (Grop2 = 4 and GROA = Response)

## GROP3

#### INTERVIEWER: CODE OTHER PERIOD.

You recorded that your gross pay is [^GROA]. What period does this cover?

- | 1 One week
- | 2 Two weeks
- | 3 Three weeks
- | 4 Four weeks
- | 5 Calendar month
- | 6 Two Calendar months
- | 7 Eight times a year
- | 8 Nine times a year
- | 9 Ten times a year
- | 10 Three months/13 weeks
- | 11 Six months/26 weeks
- | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- | 13 Less than one week
- | | 14 One off/lump sum
  - | 15 Other period (Please write in)

#### END OF FILTER

IF don't know or refused amount AND period [(Grop2 = DK OR REFUSED OR Grop3 = DK | OR REFUSED) AND (Groa = DK OR REFUSED)]

# GROP4

Over which period would you most easily be able to tell us about your gross pay from
 | your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension,
 | union dues and so on?

- | 1 One week
- | 2 Calendar month
- | 3 One Year
- | 4 Other period

| | *IF* other period (Grop4 = 4)

#### | | | | | GROP5

||||

| | Over which period would you most easily be able to tell us about your gross pay from
| your main job – that is before any deductions for tax, national insurance, pension,
| union dues and so on?

#### | | INTERVIEWER: CODE OTHER PERIOD

| | 1 One week

||||

- | 2 Two weeks
- | 3 Three weeks
- | | | 4 Four weeks
- | | | 5 Calendar month
  - | | 6 Two Calendar months
- | | | 7 Eight times a year
- | | | 8 Nine times a year
- | | | 9 Ten times a year
- | | 10 Three months/13 weeks
- | | 11 Six months/26 weeks
- | | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- | | 13 Less than one week
- | | 14 One off/lump sum
- | | 15 Other period (Please write in)

| | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

#### GROP

DUMMY VARIABLE DERIVED FROM GROP2, GROP3, GROP4 AND GROP5 (PERIOD OF GROSS PAY / BEST ESTIMATE OF PERIOD OF GROSS PAY)

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- , 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- | 10 Three months/13 weeks
- | 11 Six months/26 weeks
- . | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - 13 Less than one week
  - 14 One off/lump sum
  - 15 None of these

#### CHECK EI5

IF don't know or refused amount or period (GROP <> Response OR GROA <> Response)

*IF period covered is one week (GROP = 1)* 

GAWB

Is it.....BRACKETS (250, 400, 650, 1200)

| [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

ELSE IF period covered is two weeks (GROP = 2)

| | GAFB

| | Is it.....BRACKETS (500, 800, 1300, 2400)

[DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month (GROP = 4, 5)

| GAMB

L

| | Is it..... BRACKETS (1000, 1600, 2600, 4800)

| | [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum (GROP = 12, 14)

## | | GAYB

| Is it..... BRACKETS (13000, 21000, 35000, 60000)

| [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

| | ELSE

## | GAOB

| | Is it..... BRACKETS (1000, 1600, 2600, 4800)

| [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

END OF FILTER

# NETA

What was your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions
 were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so on?
 You can give a weekly, monthly or yearly amount or an amount covering another period.

## INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.

## HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'

If you don't know the precise amount it would be very helpful if you could provide your best
 estimate. If you really don't know or do not want to answer then simply leave the question
 blank and click next.

Enter amount (to the nearest pound):

£ Range: 0...9999997

107

## NETP2

Select the period this covers:

- 1 One week
- 2 Calendar month
- 3 One Year/
- 4 Other period

*IF other period (NETP2 = 4 and NETA = Response)* 

#### | NETP3

INTERVIEWER: CODE OTHER PERIOD.

You recorded that your take-home pay the last time you were paid was [^neta]. What | period did that cover?

- | 1 One week
- | 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- | 4 Four weeks
- | 5 Calendar month
- | 6 Two Calendar months
- | 7 Eight times a year
- | 8 Nine times a year
- | 9 Ten times a year
- | 10 Three months/13 weeks
- | 11 Six months/26 weeks
- | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- | 13 Less than one week
  - | 14 One off/lump sum
- | 15 Other period (Please write in)

END OF FILTER

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>107</sup> On same screen as NETA

| IF don't know or refused amount AND period [(NETP2 = DK OR REFUSED OR NETP3 = | DK OR REFUSED) AND (NETA = DK OR REFUSED)]

## | | NETP4

||||

||||

| | |

What period was covered by your take-home pay the last time you were paid, that is after any deductions were made for tax, National Insurance, pension, union dues and so | on?

- | | 1 One week
- | 2 Calendar month
- | 3 One Year
- | 4 Other period

| | IF other period (NETP4 = 4)

## 

What period was covered by your take-home pay the last time you were paid?

#### | | INTERVIEWER: CODE OTHER PERIOD

- | | 1 One week
- | 2 Two weeks
- | | | 3 Three weeks
- | | 4 Four weeks
- | | 5 Calendar month
- | | 6 Two Calendar months
- | | | 7 Eight times a year
- | | | 8 Nine times a year
- | | | 9 Ten times a year
- | | | 10 Three months/13 weeks
- | | 11 Six months/26 weeks
- | | | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- | | | 13 Less than one week
- | | | 14 One off/lump sum
- | | 15 Other period (Please write in)

| | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

#### NETP

| DUMMY VARIABLE DERIVED FROM NET2, NET3, NET4 AND NET5. (PERIOD OF NET | PAY / BEST ESTIMATE OF PERIOD OF NET PAY)

- | 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- | 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks

- | 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- | 10 Three months/13 weeks
- | 11 Six months/26 weeks
- | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- | 13 Less than one week
- | 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these

#### CHECK EI6-EI7

. | IF don't know or refused amount or period [NETP <> Response OR NETA <> | Response]

| | IF period covered is one week (NETP = 1)

## II NAWB

||||

||||

||||

||||

| | | Was it..... BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 800)

| | | | | [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

| ELSE *IF* period covered is two weeks (NETP = 2)

| | NAFB

| | Was it..... BRACKETS (400, 600, 1000, 1600)

| | | [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

| |
 | ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month (NETP = 4, 5)

Was it..... BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 3200)

| | | [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum (NETP = 12, 14)

## II NAYB

Was it..... BRACKETS (10000, 16000, 26000, 42000)

| | [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

!!	ELSE			
	ΝΑΟΒ			
	Was it BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 3200)			
	   [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]			
	I END OF FILTER			
	END OF FILTER			
IF net pay given [(NETP = 1 – 95 AND NETA = Response) OR (amount defined by   brackets)]				
	PUSL			
	Is this your usual take-home pay?			
	   1 Yes   2 No			
	IF not usual take home pay (PUSL = 2)			
İİ	USLA			
	<ul> <li>How much are you usually paid?</li> <li>You can give a weekly, monthly or yearly amount or an amount covering another</li> <li>period.</li> </ul>			
	INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.			
	<ul> <li>HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'</li> <li>If you don't know the precise amount it would be very helpful if you could provide your</li> <li>best estimate. If you really don't know or do not want to answer then simply leave the</li> <li>question blank and click next.</li> </ul>			
	Enter amount (to the nearest pound):			
	£ RANGE 09999997			
	USLP2 <sup>108</sup>			
	Select the period this covers:			
	1 One week   2 Calendar month			
	3 One year   4 Other period			

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>108</sup> On same screen as USLA

| | | IF other period (USLP2 = 4)

#### 

#### 

/ | | / / You recorded that your usual take-home pay is [^usla]. What period does that cover?

- | | | | 2 Two weeks
- | | | | 3 Three weeks
- | | | | 4 Four weeks
- | | | | 5 Calendar month
- | | | | 6 Two Calendar months
- | | | | 7 Eight times a year
- | | | | 8 Nine times a year
- | | | | 9 Ten times a year
- | | | 10 Three months/13 weeks
- | | | 11 Six months/26 weeks
- | | | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- i i i i 13 Less than one week
- | | | | 14 One off/lump sum
- | | | 15 Other period (Please write in)

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

| |
 | | IF don't know or refused amount AND period [(USLP2 = DK OR REFUSED OR USLP3
 | | = DK OR REFUSED) AND (USLA = DK OR REFUSED)]

#### | | | USLP4

111

||||||

| | | | |

||||||

| | | | |

| | | | | |

| | | | | | |

| | | What period is covered by your usual take-home pay?

- | | | 1 One week
- | | | 2 Calendar month
- | | | | 3 One Year
- | | | | 4 Other period

| | | | *IF* other period (USLP4 = 4)

#### | | | | | | | | | | USLP5

| | | | | | | | | | What period is covered by your usual take-home pay?

#### | | | | INTERVIEWER: CODE OTHER PERIOD

- | | | | 1 One week
- | | | | 2 Two weeks
- | | | | 3 Three weeks
- | | | | 4 Four weeks
  - | | | | 5 Calendar month
- | | | | 6 Two Calendar months

- | | | | | 7 Eight times a year
- | | | | 8 Nine times a year
- | | | | | 9 Ten times a year
- | | | | 10 Three months/13 weeks
- | | | | 11 Six months/26 weeks
- | | | | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- | | | | 13 Less than one week
- | | | | 14 One off/lump sum
- | | | | 15 Other period (Please write in)

| | | | | | | END FILTER

## | | DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

||||

| | | | | DUMMY VARIABLE DERIVED FROM USLP2, USLP3, USLP4 AND USLP5. (PERIOD | | OVER WHICH USUALLY PAID/ BEST ESTIMATE OF PERIOD OVER WHICH | | USUALLY PAID) | | |

- | | 1 One week
- | | 2 Two weeks
- | | | 3 Three weeks
- | | | 4 Four weeks
- | | 5 Calendar month
- | | 6 Two calendar months
- | | | 7 Eight times a year
- | | | 8 Nine times a year
- | | | 9 Ten times a year
- | | | 10 Three months/13 weeks
- | | | 12 Six months/26 weeks
- | | 13 One year/12 months/52 weeks
- | | | 14 Less than one week
- | | 15 One off/lump sum
- | | 16 None of these

## 

| | | | | |

| | | | | |

| | IF don't know or refused amount or period (USLP <> Response OR USLA <>
 | | Response OR USLP2 <> Response]

#### | | | | | | | | | | USLWB

| | | | | Is it..... BRACKETS (200, 300, 500, 800)

| | | | | | | [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

| | | | | | | | | | | ELSE IF period covered is two weeks (USLP = 2)

 	USLFB	
	Is it BRACKETS (400, 600, 1000, 1600)	
	[DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]	
E	ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month (USLP = 4, 5)	
	USLMB	
	ls it BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 3200)	
	[DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]	
Ē	ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum (USLP = $12, 14$ )	
ļ	USLYB	
	ls it BRACKETS (10000, 16000, 26000, 42000)	
	[DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]	
İ	LSE	
ļ	USLOB	
	Is it BRACKETS (800, 1200, 2000, 3200)	
	[DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]	
 E	ND OF FILTER	
 END OF FILTER		
١D	OF FILTER	

| END OF FILTER

## OTIMEANY

Still thinking of your main job do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?

1 Yes

2 No

I

CHOURS1

In your main job how many hours per week do you usually work not including meals breaks [^but including overtime]?

INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT SEE HELP FOR FURTHER GUIDANCE. IF STILL CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT CODE DON'T KNOW

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE REVIEW AND READ OUT THE MOST APPROPRIATE TO THE RESPONDENT.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if my work pattern is not based on a week?' Please record the weekly average over the last four weeks.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I have been off sick for a long period?' If you have been off sick for a long period, enter the usual hours worked before you were sick.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I have recently started a new job?' Please record the usual hours you expect to do.

| HELP SCREEN – 'What if I am an apprentice or doing training?' | Please exclude any time spent in school or other special training centres outside their | workplace.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I work 'on-call'?'

Please record the weekly average over the last four weeks. Please only include those hours where you were actually called out and worked and not the total hours you were on call.

Range:1..168 (ALLOW DECIMAL PLACES)

CHECK EI9-EI11

#### CJPERM

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job a permanent job or is there some way that it is not permanent?

- 1 Permanent
- 2 Not permanent in some way

If job not permanent in some way (CJPERM = 2)

#### CJPERM2

| In what way is your job not permanent? Is it...

- | 1 Working for an employment agency
- | 2 Casual type of work
- | 3 Seasonal work
- | 4 Done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task

| 5 Some other way that it is not permanent

| | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member is full-time or part-time self-employed (ECONACT2 = 3, 4)

IF has not changed activity since last interview OR self employed job details not previously
 established (CJCONT = 1 OR CURACTIVITY2 = 2)

|
 | Note that CJSEEMPS and CJSENEMP are computed from JSEEMP and JSENEMP: IF
 | economic activity incorrectly recorded at last interview OR cohort member has not been
 | interviewed in last 2 sweeps or economic activity from last interview not known AND has
 | not changed activity (CURACTST = 1)

| CJSEEMPS and CJSENEMP are computed from CLJSEEMP and CLJSENEMP: IF | | cohort member has changed activity since last interview (ECONLAST = 2 OR CJCONT = | | 2)

## | CJSEEMPS

| | |

||||

| In your main job, do you work on your own or do you have employees?

| 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees

2 With employees

*IF cohort member works with employees (CJSEEMPS = 2)* 

#### 

| | How many people do you employ?

| | | | | |1 1-9

- | | | 2 10-24
  - | | 3 25-99
  - | | 4 100-499
- | | | 5 500 or more

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

## SETYPE

You said you are self-employed. Does this mean that you run your own business or professional practice, or do you usually work for other people or organisations but on a self-employed basis?

INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP FOR FURTHER GUIDANCE IF NECESSARY

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What is the difference between these two types of self-employment?' OWN BUSINESS/PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE – this is if you work in an conventional self-employed manner (for example you have some control over when and where you work, etc.)

WORK FOR OTHERS – this is if your conditions of work are just like those of an employee (for example, you have to work set hours at a set place, etc) and self-employment is an administrative convenience.

1 Own business/professional practice

- 2 Work for others
- 3 Both
- 4 Other (SPECIFY: AT NEXT QUESTION)

IF cohort member does other type of self-employed work (SETYPE = 4)

#### SEOTYPE

| What basis do you work on?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT

| | OPEN

END OF FILTER

### SEPA

It is sometimes difficult for self-employed people to give an exact figure for their income, but could you please think about your take home income in the last 12 months. That is, the amount you personally took out of the business after all taxes and costs. About how much is this?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT. ROUND TO NEAREST  $\pounds$ 

Please round the amount to the nearest pound.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the precise amount it would be very helpful if you could provide your best estimate. If you really don't know or do not want to answer then simply leave the question blank and click next.

£ Range: 0..9999997

[DO NOT SHOW DK/ REF IF LEFT BLANK SKIP STRAIGHT TO SEYB]

CHECK EI12

IF amount of take home pay NOT given (SEPA <> Response)

SEYB

| | Was it.....

BRACKETS (6000, 13000, 26000, 80000)

| [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

END OF FILTER

### **CJSEHRS**

How many hours do you usually work a week in your main job? INTERVIEWER:IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE. IF NECESSARY ENCOURAGE CM TO WORK THINGS THROUGH ON A DAILY BASIS AND GET AS ACCURATE A FIGURE AS POSSIBLE.

If you do not have a usual number of hours, please try and give the average number of hours you work per week.

Range:1..112

CHECK EI13-EI14

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed or full-time or part-time self-employed (ECONACT2 = 1, 2, 3, 4)

#### JOBSATIS

All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall?

#### INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Somewhat satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied

#### JSECURE

Would you say your current job is very secure, fairly secure or not very secure?

- 1 Very secure
- 2 Fairly secure
- 3 Not very secure

#### NUMJOBS

You have told us about your main job. Do you have any other jobs?

1 Yes – one other job

2 Yes – more than one other job

3 No

IF has another job (NUMJOBS = 1 or 2)

### | | HOOJOB

In your other [^job/jobs] how many hours per week do you usually work not including
 meal breaks but including any overtime?

| 0..168

CHECK EI15

END OF FILTER

#### PHYSWK

We would like to know the type and amount of physical activity involved in your work. Which of the following best corresponds to your present activities?

#### INTERVIEWER READ OUT

- 1 A sitting occupation
- 2 A standing occupation
- 3 Physical work
- 4 Heavy manual work

END OF FILTER

#### RETWK60

On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means there is absolutely no chance of it happening' and 100% means that you are absolutely certain that it will happen, what are the chances that you will be working after you reach age 60? Please think about paid work in general [^and not just your present job<sup>109</sup>].

0..100

#### RETWK65

In the United Kingdom, State Pension age for those born in 1958 is now 66. On a scale from 0% to 100%, where 0% means there is absolutely no chance of it happening' and 100% means that you are absolutely certain that it will happen, what are the chances that you will

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>109</sup> Text fill appear if cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed or full-time or part-time self-employed [ECONACT2 = 1, 2, 3, 4]

be working after you reach age 66? Please think about paid work in general [^,and not just your present job<sup>110</sup>].

0..100

#### PENTYP2

Which, if any, of the following pensions do you have? Please include all pensions you are currently contributing to and any pensions you have contributed to in the past.

# INTERVIEWER: READ OUT. PLEASE SELECT YES OR NO FOR EACH TYPE OF PENSION

Please select yes or no for each type of pension

**HELP SCREEN**: 'For more information about different types of personal pension schemes click here'

• Personal Pensions are individual contracts with a pension company.

• A **group personal pension** is similar, but everyone in the same job or workplace tends to have a pension contract with the same company.

• **Stakeholder pensions** are new low cost pensions introduced in 2001 by the government. They are like personal pensions and the employer has to offer all its employees a provider so they can join the scheme if they want.

• **S226 plans** are simply personal pension plans for the self-employed.

All the above pension schemes are Defined Contribution schemes. These are often called money purchase schemes, and will usually be held through a financial company such as Equitable Life, or Scottish Widows etc.

• Employer provided pension schemes can either be money purchase/defined contribution (DC) schemes which are similar to personal pensions or defined benefit/final salary schemes (DB).

#### GRID: YES/NO

1 Employer provided pension scheme

2 A personal pension plan, such as a Private Personal Pension, a Group Personal Pension, or a Stakeholder Pension

IF has an employer provided pension scheme (PENTYP2 = 1)

## CUREMPEN

Are you or your employer currently contributing to an employer provided pension scheme?

1 Yes

2 No

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>110</sup> Text fill appear if cohort member's current economic activity is full-time or part-time employed or full-time or part-time self-employed [ECONACT2 = 1, 2, 3, 4]

| *IF currently contributing to an employer provided pension scheme (CUREMPEN = 1)* 

## | | EMPENT

Is the employer provided pension scheme that you or your employer are currently
 | contributing to more like Type A or Type B?

| HELP SCREEN – What if I or my employer are currently contributing to more than one| pension employer provided pension scheme?

If you or your employer are currently contributing to more than one employer provided
 pension scheme please tell us about the pension scheme in your main job.

## | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

1 **Type A:** [My/Your] pension contributions are put into a fund which grows over time and
 your pension will depend on the size of this fund when [l/you] retire. This is sometimes
 called a defined contribution or money purchase pension.

| 2 **Type B:** [My/Your] pension will be based on a formula involving age, years of | service, and salary. This is sometimes called a defined benefit pension.

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member currently has a partner in the household (QHGRID.PARTN = 1)

## PECONACT2

The next few questions are about [your husband/your wife/your partner/111].

Which of the following things best describes what [^partner's name/he/she<sup>112</sup>] is currently doing?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT..

- 1 Employee in paid work
- 2 Self-employed
- 3 Unemployed and seeking work
- 4 In full-time education
- 5 On a government scheme for employment training
- 6 Sick or disabled
- 7 Looking after home/family
- 8 Wholly retired
- 9 Something else.

*IF in paid work (PECONACT2 = 1 or 2)* 

## PECONACT3

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>111</sup> Textfill partner's name if available – otherwise use husband/wife/partner as appropriate – 'partner' to be used for cohabiting and civil partners.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>112</sup> Textfill partner's name if available – otherwise use he/she as appropriate.

And is [^partner's name] working full-time or part-time?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- 1 Full-time (30 or more hours a week)
- 2 Part-time (under 30 hours a week)

END OF FILTER

IF sick or disabled (PECONACT2 = 6)

# PECONACT4

And is [^partner's name/he/she<sup>113</sup>] temporarily sick or disabled or are they long-term | sick of disabled?

- 1 Temporarily sick or disabled (less than six months)
- 2 Long-term sick or disabled (more than six months)

END OF FILTER

# PECONACT

## DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY

DUMMY VARIABLE DERIVED FROM PENCONTACT2, PENCONTACT3 AND PENCONTACT4 (CURRENT ACTIVITY OF HUSBAND/WIFE/PARTNER)

- 1 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
- 2 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
- 3 Full-time self-employed
- 4 Part-time self-employed
- 5 Unemployed and seeking work
- 6 Full-time education
- 7 On a government scheme for employment training
- | 8 Temporarily sick/disabled
- 9 Long-term sick/disabled
  - 10 Looking after home/family
  - 11 Wholly retired
  - 12 Other

END OF FILTER

## INCCODE

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>113</sup> Textfill partner's name if available – otherwise use he/she as appropriate.

Do you [^or partner's name/or your husband/or your wife/or your partner<sup>114</sup>] currently receive a regular payment from any of the following sources?

GRID: YES/NO

Please select yes or no for each source of income.

#### INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND SELECT YES OR NO FOR EACH SOURCE OF INCOME

- 1 Benefits or tax credits (including child benefit)
- 2 Income from paid work [only display if ECONACT2<>1,2,3,4 and PECONACT<> 1,2, 3, 4]
- 3 Income from investments, including interest on savings
- 4 Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants/rent from other property
- 5 Pension
- 6 Any other source of regular income

#### INCAMT

What is your [^and name of partner]"s total take-home income [from ^source of income from INCCODE/all these sources <sup>115</sup>] [and your earnings from your [^job/jobs]]<sup>116</sup> after tax and any other deductions? You can give a weekly, monthly or yearly amount or an amount covering another period.

#### INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT.

Enter amount (to the nearest pound):

£ Range: 0...9999997

#### INCPER

Select the period this covers:

- 1 One week
- 2 Calendar month
- 3 One Year
- 4 Other period.

*IF* other period (*INCPER* = 4 and *INCAMT* = *Response*)

INCP2

INTERVIEWER: CODE OTHER PERIOD.

<sup>115</sup> If only one source of income mentioned at INCCODE the first part of the text fill will appear. If more than one, then the second part of the text fill will appear. If no sources in income mentioned, then this text fill will be blank.

<sup>116</sup> Only show if ECONACT2 = 1, 2, 3, 4 or PECONACT = 1, 2, 3, 4

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>114</sup> Textfill triggered if partner in HH – use 'or partner's name' if available – otherwise 'or your husband'/'or your wife'/ 'or your partner' as appropriate ('or your partner' for civil and cohabiting partners)

You recorded that your [^and name of partner's] total take-home income after tax and any other deductions is [^INCAMT]. What period does this cover?

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- | 6 Two Calendar months
  - 7 Eight times a year
  - 8 Nine times a year
  - 9 Ten times a year
  - 10 Three months/13 weeks
  - 11 Six months/26 weeks
  - 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
  - 13 Less than one week
  - 14 One off/lump sum
  - 15 Other period (Please write in)

IF don't know or refused amount AND period [(INCPER = DK OR REFUSED OR INCP2 = DK OR REFUSED) AND (INCAMT = DK OR REFUSED)]

## 

| | |

| | |

Over which period would you most easily be able to tell us about your [^and name of
 partner's] total take-home income after tax and any other deductions?

- | 1 One week
- | 2 Calendar month
- | 3 One Year
- | 4 Other period.

| IF other period (INCP3 = 4)

#### | | | | | |INCP4

| | Over which period would you most easily be able to tell us about your [^and name of | | partner's] total take-home income after tax and any other deductions?

#### I INTERVIEWER: CODE OTHER PERIOD

- | | 1 One week
- | | 2 Two weeks
  - | 3 Three weeks
  - | 4 Four weeks
- | | 5 Calendar month
- | | | 6 Two Calendar months
  - | 7 Eight times a year
- | | | 8 Nine times a year
- | | | 9 Ten times a year
- | | | 10 Three months/13 weeks
  - | 11 Six months/26 weeks
- | | 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks

| | | 13 Less than one week

- | | 14 One off/lump sum
- | | 15 Other period (Please write in)

| | | | | END OF FILTER

| | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### DUMMY VARIABLE FOR SCRIPTING ONLY INCPERIOD

DUMMY VARIABLE DERIVED FROM INCPER, INCP2, INCP3 AND INCP4 (PERIOD OF TOTAL NET INCOME PAY / BEST ESTIMATE OF PERIOD OF TOTAL NET INCOME)

- 1 One week
- 2 Two weeks
- 3 Three weeks
- 4 Four weeks
- 5 Calendar month
- 6 Two Calendar months
- 7 Eight times a year
- 8 Nine times a year
- 9 Ten times a year
- 10 Three months/13 weeks
- 11 Six months/26 weeks
- 12 One Year/12 months/52 weeks
- 13 Less than one week
- 14 One off/lump sum
- 15 None of these

#### CHECK EI16

IF don't know or refused amount or period (INCPERIOD <> Response OR INCAMT <> Response AND NO PARTNER IN HOUSEHOLD)

IF period covered is one week (INCPERIOD = 1)

## і і тіwв

| | Is it.....BRACKETS (150, 250 , 400, 700)

| | | |[DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

ELSE IF period covered is two weeks (INCPERIOD = 2)

İ İ TIFB

| | Is it.....BRACKETS (300,500,800,1400)

| | [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month (INCPERIOD = 4, 5)

і і тімв

| Is it..... BRACKETS (700,1100,1600,3200)

| | [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum (INCPERIOD = 12, 14)

ί ΤΙΥΒ

| Is it..... BRACKETS (9000, 13000, 20000, 36000)

[DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

| | ELSE

і і тіов

Is it..... BRACKETS (700,1100,1600,3200)

[DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

END OF FILTER

IF don't know or refused amount or period (INCPERIOD <> Response OR INCAMT <> Response AND PARTNER IN HOUSEHOLD)

IF period covered is one week (INCPERIOD = 1)

| TIWBP

| Is it.....BRACKETS (400,600,800,1500)

| | [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

ELSE IF period covered is two weeks (INCPERIOD = 2)

L

| Is it.....BRACKETS (800,1200,1600,3000)

| [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

ELSE IF period covered is four weeks or one month (INCPERIOD = 4, 5)

# I TIMBP

L

L

11

11

| | Is it..... BRACKETS (1700,2500,3500,6500)

| [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

ELSE IF period covered is one year or a lump sum (INCPERIOD = 12, 14)

## 

| | Is it..... BRACKETS (20000,30000,42000,80000)

| [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

| ELSE

## | | TIOBP

| | Is it..... BRACKETS (1700,2500,3500,6500)

| | [DK AND REF TO APPEAR ON FIRST SCREEN]

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

## FINNOW

How well would you say you personally are managing financially these days? Are you...

## INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- 1 Living comfortably
- 2 Doing all right
- 3 Just about getting by
- 4 Finding it quite difficult
- 5 Finding it very difficult

# LIFELONG LEARNING

#### ANYQUAL

The next few questions are about any education or training you may have done since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2004<sup>117</sup>].

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], have you obtained any recognised academic, vocational, clerical, business or commercial qualifications? This includes any qualifications gained overseas.

1 Yes

2 No

*IF* cohort member has gained qualifications (ANYQUAL = 1)

#### WHATQUAL

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], [what / which of these qualifications have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL QUALIFICATIONS GAINED. PROBE - 'What else?'.

Please select as many answers as apply

1 GCSE

- 2 A/S Level (not complete A Level)
- 3 A Level (or GCE S Level)
- 4 Scottish Standard Grades, Highers or other Scottish school-level qualifications
- 5 Diploma of Higher Education
- 6 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
- 7 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional institutes
- 8 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
- 9 Nursing or other para-medical qualification
  - 10 PGCE Post-graduate Certificate of Education
  - 11 Other teaching qualification
  - 12 BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC qualification
  - 13 City and Guilds qualification
  - 14 RSA qualification
  - 15 Pitmans qualifications
  - 16 NVQ National Vocational Qualification
  - 17 GNVQ General National Vocational Qualification
  - 18 ONC/OND not covered elsewhere
  - 19 HNC/HND not covered elsewhere
  - 20 Recognised trade apprenticeship
  - 21 Vocational Driving licence e.g. HGV
  - 22 Any other qualification

*IF* cohort member has gained any GCSEs (WHATQUAL = 1)

#### NUMGCSE1

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many, if any, GCSEs at Grades A\*

| | to C have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'. / If you have not gained any [GCSEs at Grades A\* | to C] please enter '0'.

| | Range:0..15

| | |

| | | |

||||

#### | ASK EDQWHEN1 TO QFEES1 FOR EVERY GCSE GAINED AT A-C GRADE | [NUMGCSE1 > 0]

## | | | EDQWHEN1

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your | | [ [^first/next<sup>118</sup>] GCSE at Grade A\*- C?

I I INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | provide an estimate

| | Range:2004..2014

| | | CHECK LL1

## 

| | | | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | | 1 Full-time

| | | 2 Part-time

## | | QFEES1

| | Who paid the fees for this course?

- | | | 1 Employer
- | | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
- | | 3 Someone else
- | | | 4 There were no fees

| | END OF FILTER

## | NUMGCSE2

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many, if any, GCSEs at Grades D | | or E have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'. / If you have not gained any GCSEs at D or E | please enter '0'.

ASK EDQWHEN2 TO QFEES2 FOR EVERY GCSE GAINED AT D-E GRADE     [NUMGCSE2 > 0]
EDQWHEN2
<ul> <li>I what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your</li> <li>I [first/next] GCSE at Grade D or E?</li> </ul>
<pre>I I I INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please I I provide an estimate</pre>
Range:20042014
CHECK LL2
EDFTPTIM2
<pre>        Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?</pre>
     1 Full-time     2 Part-time
QFEES2
<pre>      Who paid the fees for this course?</pre>
<ul> <li>1 Employer</li> <li>2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative</li> <li>3 Someone else</li> <li>4 There were no fees</li> </ul>
END OF FILTER
     END OF FILTER
   IF cohort member has gained any AS Levels (WHATQUAL = 2)
I NUMAS1
<ul> <li>    Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many, if any, AS Levels have you</li> <li>  obtained at Grades A* to C?</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'. / If you have not gained any AS Levels at</li> <li>Grades A* to C please enter '0'.</li> </ul>
Range:015
ASK EDQWHEN3 TO QFEES3 FOR EVERY AS LEVEL GAINED AT A-C GRADE     [NUMAS1 > 0]

## | | | EDQWHEN3

| | |

||||

| | |

| | |

||||

| | || | |

| | |

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your | | [first/next] AS Level at Grade A\* to C?

| | INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | | provide an estimate

| | | Range:2004..2014

#### | | | CHECK LL3

#### | | | EDFTPTIM3

| | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

#### | | | 1 Full-time

| | | 2 Part-time

## | | | QFEES3

| | Who paid the fees for this course?

- | | | 1 Employer
- | | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
- | | | 3 Someone else
- | | | 4 There were no fees

| | END OF FILTER

#### I NUMAS2

| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2004], how many, if any, AS Levels have you | | obtained at Grades D or E?

| INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'. / If you have not gained any AS Levels at Grades D or E please enter '0'.

| | Range:0..15

#### ASK EDQWHEN4 TO QFEES4 FOR EVERY AS LEVEL GAINED AT D-E GRADE | | [NUMAS2 > 0]

#### | | | EDQWHEN4

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your | | | [first/next] AS Level at Grade D or E?

| | INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please

| | | provide an estimate

| | Range:2004..2014

## I I CHECK LL4

||||

| | |

||||

|

11

| | |

||||

| | |

#### | | | EDFTPTIM4

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | | 1 Full-time

| | | 2 Part-time

## | | QFEES4

Who paid the fees for this course?

| | 1 Employer

- | | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
  - | 3 Someone else
- | | 4 There were no fees

| | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has gained any GCE A Levels (WHATQUAL = 3)

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many, if any, GCE A Levels at | Grades A\* to C have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'. / If you have not gained any GCE A Levels at Grades A\* to C please enter '0'.

| | Range:0..15

ASK EDQWHEN5 TO QFEES5 FOR EVERY GCE A-LEVEL GAINED AT A-C GRADE [NUMGCEA1 > 0]

#### | | EDQWHEN5

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your | | [first/next] A Level at Grade A\* to C?

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | provide an estimate

| | | Range:2004..2014

## İİİ CHECK LL5

| | |

||||

||||

| | |

||||

## 

| | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

- | | 1 Full-time
- | | | 2 Part-time

## | | QFEES5

Who paid the fees for this course?

#### | | 1 Employer

- | | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
- | | | 3 Someone else
- | | | 4 There were no fees

| | END OF FILTER

## | | NUMGCEA2

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many, if any, GCE A Levels at | Grades D or E have you obtained?

**INTERVIEWER: IF 'None' ENTER '0'.** / If you have not gained any GCE A Levels at Grades D or E please enter '0'.

| | Range:0..15

#### | | ASK EDQWHEN6 TO QFEES6 FOR EVERY GCE A-LEVEL GAINED AT D-E GRADE | | [NUMGCEA2 > 0]

#### | | | | | | EDQWHEN6

| |
 | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your
 | | [first/next] A Level at Grade D or E?

I INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | provide an estimate

| | Range:2004..2014

I I CHECK LL6

| | | EDFTPTIM6

||||

||||

||||

||||

||||

| | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | | 1 Full-time

| | | 2 Part-time

## | | QFEES6

| | Who paid the fees for this course?

| | | 1 Employer

| | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative

- | | 3 Someone else
- | | 4 There were no fees

| | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has gained Scottish school qualifications (WHATQUAL = 4)

## | | SCOTQUAL

Which levels of Scottish school qualifications have you obtained?

| | GRID: YES/NO

Please select yes or no for each level of qualification.
 INTERVIEWER: READ OUT PAUSE AFTER EACH OPTION. PLEASE SELECT YES
 OR NO FOR EACH LEVEL OF QUALIFICATION

- | | 1 Access 3
- | 2 Standard Grades
- | 3 Intermediate 1
- | | 4 Intermediate 2
- | | 5 Highers
- | | 6 Advanced Highers
- | 7 Certificate of Sixth Year Studies
- | 8 Other Scottish school qualifications

I F cohort member has gained Access 3 qualifications (SCOTQUAL = 1)

## 

| | How many Access 3 qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> | | January 2004]?

| | | Range:1..10

ASK EDQWHEN7 TO QFEES7 FOR EVERY ACCESS 3 QUALIFICATION GAINED       [NUMACC > 0]			
       EDQWHEN7			
<ul> <li>     </li> <li>      In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your</li> <li>      [first/next] Access 3 qualification?</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>I I I I</li> <li>I I I I INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year,</li> <li>I I I Please provide an estimate</li> </ul>			
Range:20042014 			
       CHECK LL7 			
<pre>        Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?</pre>			
1 Full-time       2 Part-time 			
         QFEES7			
<pre>        Who paid the fees for this course?</pre>			
<ul> <li>      1 Employer</li> <li>    2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative</li> <li>    3 Someone else</li> <li>    4 There were no fees</li> </ul>			
   END OF FILTER			
   END OF FILTER			
<i>IF cohort member has gained Standard Grade</i> qualifications (SCOTQUAL = 2)			
<ul> <li>How many Standard Grade qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last</li> <li>    interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004]?</li> </ul>			
Range:110 			
ASK EDQWHEN8 TO QFEES8 FOR EVERY STANDARD GRADE QUALIFICATION       GAINED [NUMSTAN > 0]			

| | | EDQWHEN8

| | | | || | | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2004] did you get your | | | [first/next] Standard Grade qualification?

| | | INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | | | provide an estimate

| | | | Range:2004..2014

#### III CHECK LL8

||||||

||||||

| | | |

|||||||||||

||||||

| | | |

| | | | ||||||

| | | |

||||

| | |

|||||

#### | | | | EDFTPTIM8

| | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | | | 1 Full-time | | | | 2 Part-time

#### | | | | QFEES8

| | | Who paid the fees for this course?

- | | | 1 Employer
- | | | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
  - | | | 3 Someone else
- | | | | 4 There were no fees

||||||| | | END OF FILTER

| | END OF FILTER

| | *IF* cohort member has gained Intermediate 1 gualifications (SCOTQUAL = 3)

#### | | | NUMINT1

| | How many Intermediate 1 qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last | | | interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004]?

| | | Range:1..10

#### | ASK EDQWHEN9 TO QFEES9 FOR EVERY INTERMEDIATE 1 QUALIFICATION | | | GAINED [NUMINT1 > 0]

#### | | | EDQWHEN9

| | | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2004] did you get your | | | | [first/next] Intermediate 1 qualification? 1111

<ul> <li>    INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please</li> <li>    provide an estimate</li> </ul>
       Range:20042014 
       CHECK LL9 
       EDFTPTIM9
Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
1 Full-time       2 Part-time 
       QFEES9
Who paid the fees for this course?
<ul> <li>      1 Employer</li> <li>    2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative</li> <li>    3 Someone else</li> <li>    4 There were no fees</li> </ul>
END OF FILTER
END OF FILTER
           IF cohort member has gained Intermediate 2 qualifications (SCOTQUAL = 4)
<ul> <li>   </li> <li>  How many Intermediate 2 qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last</li> <li>  I interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004]?</li> </ul>
     Range:110 
ASK EDQWHEN10 TO QFEES10 FOR EVERY INTERMEDIATE 2 QUALIFICATION       GAINED [NUMINT2 > 0]
       EDQWHEN10
<ul> <li>       </li> <li>      In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your</li> <li>      [first/next] Intermediate 2 qualification?</li> <li>     </li> </ul>
INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please
       Range:20042014 

CHECK LL10
<pre>        Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?</pre>
1 Full-time       2 Part-time 
       QFEES10
Who paid the fees for this course?
<ul> <li>      1 Employer</li> <li>    2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative</li> <li>    3 Someone else</li> <li>    4 There were no fees</li> </ul>
       END OF FILTER
     END OF FILTER
         <i>IF cohort member has gained Highers (SCOTQUAL = 5)</i>
<ul> <li>H</li> <li>How many Highers qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup></li> <li>January 2004]?</li> </ul>
       Range:110
[NUMHIGH > 0]
EDQWHEN11
In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1 <sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your         [first/next] Higher qualification?
Image: Image:
       Range:20042014 
         CHECK LL11         

EDFTPTIM111
<pre>        Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?</pre>
1 Full-time         2 Part-time 
QFEES11
Who paid the fees for this course?
<ul> <li>1 Employer</li> <li>2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative</li> <li>3 Someone else</li> <li>4 There were no fees</li> </ul>
END OF FILTER
     END OF FILTER
     IF cohort member has gained Advanced Highers (SCOTQUAL = 6) 
NUMADHI
How many Advanced Highers qualifications have you obtained since [date of last       interview/ 1 <sup>st</sup> January 2004]?
       Range:110 
ASK EDQWHEN12 TO QFEES12 FOR EVERY ADVANCED HIGHER       QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMADHI > 0]
       EDQWHEN12
<ul> <li>     </li> <li>      In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your</li> <li>      [first/next] Advanced Higher qualification?</li> </ul>
<pre>I       INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please         provide an estimate</pre>
Range:20042014 
         CHECK LL12
       EDFTPTIM12
<pre>        Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?</pre>
1 Full-time

	2 Part-time
	QFEES12
	<pre>      Who paid the fees for this course?</pre>
	<ul> <li>I Employer</li> <li>I 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative</li> <li>I 3 Someone else</li> <li>I 4 There were no fees</li> </ul>
	   END OF FILTER
	 END OF FILTER
	<i>IF</i> cohort member has gained Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualifications (SCOTQUAL = 7)
	NUMCSYS
Ì	How many Certificate of Sixth Year Studies qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last interview/ 1 <sup>st</sup> January 2004]?
	   Range:110 
	ASK EDQWHEN13 TO QFEES13 FOR EVERY CERTIFICATE OF SIXTH YEAR STUDIES QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMCSYS > 0]
	     EDQWHEN13
;     	<ul> <li>In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your</li> <li>[first/next] Certificate of Sixth Year Studies</li> <li>qualification?</li> </ul>
   	<ul> <li>INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year,</li> <li>please provide an estimate</li> </ul>
	     Range:20042014
	         CHECK LL13 
ļ	     EDFTPTIM13
	<pre>      Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?</pre>
1	   1 Full-time

## | | | | QFEES13

| | | |

| | | | | | | Who paid the fees for this course?

- | | | 1 Employer
- | | | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
- | | | 3 Someone else
  - | | | 4 There were no fees

| | | | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

## END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has gained Diploma of Higher Education (WHATQUAL = 5)

## | | EDQWHEN14

In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your Diploma
 Higher Education?

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please
 provide an estimate

| | Range:2004..2014

| | CHECK LL14

# | | EDFTPTIM14

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
 1 Full-time
 2 Part-time

## | | QFEES14

Who paid the fees for this course?

- | | 1 Employer
- | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
- | 3 Someone else
- | 4 There were no fees

#### | | | END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has gained a degree (WHATQUAL = 6)

# 

Since [^date of last interview/1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many degrees have you obtained | | (IF WHATQUAL=08: not including any masters or higher degrees)?

| Range:1..15

## ASK EDDEG TO QFEES15 FOR EVERY DEGREE QUALIFICATION GAINED

[NUMDEG > 0]
EDDEG
What grade did you get for your [first/next] degree?
I INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
<pre>      1 First     2 Upper second [2:1]     3 Lower second [2:2]     4 Third     5 Pass</pre>
EDQWHEN15
<pre>          In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your     [first/next] degree?</pre>
<pre>      INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please     provide an estimate</pre>
Range:20042014 
       CHECK LL15 
     EDFTPTIM15
Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
1 Full-time       2 Part-time 
QFEES15
Who paid the fees for this course?
<ul> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1</li> <li>1&lt;</li></ul>
     END OF FILTER
   END OF FILTER
     <i>IF cohort member has gained other degree-level qualifications (WHATQUAL = 7)</i> 

## | | NUMODEG

Т

11

||||

||||

|

|

| | | |

||||

Since [date of last interview / 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many degree-level qualifications | have you obtained?

| | Range:1..15

#### | ASK EDQWHEN16 TO QFEES16 FOR EVERY DEGREE-LEVEL QUALIFICATION | GAINED [NUMODEG > 0]

#### | | EDQWHEN16

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your | | [first/next] degree-level qualification?

I I INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please

| | | Range:2004..2014

#### | | CHECK LL16

#### | | EDFTPTIM16

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | 1 Full-time | | 2 Part-time

## | QFEES16

| | Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer
2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
3 Someone else
4 There were no fees

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has gained higher degrees (WHATQUAL = 8)

#### | NUMHDEG

| Since [date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many higher degrees such as
 | Masters or PhD qualifications have you obtained?

| | Range:1..15 | |

ASK EDQWHEN17 TO QFEES17 FOR EVERY HIGHER DEGREE GAINED     [NUMHDEG > 0]
     EDQWHEN17
<ul> <li>I have a since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your</li> <li>I higher degree?</li> </ul>
<pre>I     INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please     provide an estimate</pre>
     Range:20042014 
       CHECK LL17 
     EDFTPTIM17
<pre>      Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?</pre>
1 Full-time       2 Part-time 
     QFEES17
Who paid the fees for this course?
<ul> <li>1 Employer</li> <li>2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative</li> <li>3 Someone else</li> <li>4 There were no fees</li> </ul>
     END OF FILTER
   END OF FILTER
IF cohort member has gained nursing or paramedical qualifications (WHATQUAL = 9)
<ul> <li>Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many nursing or other paramedical</li> <li>qualifications have you obtained?</li> </ul>
     Range:115 
ASK EDQWHEN18 TO QFEES18 FOR EVERY NURSING OR PARAMEDICAL     QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMPARAM > 0]

## | | | EDQWHEN18

| | |

||||

|

||||

| | |

| | |

|

L

L 

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your | | [first/next] nursing or other paramedical qualification?

| | INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate

| | | Range:2004..2014

## | | | CHECK LL18

## | | EDFTPTIM18

| | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | | 1 Full-time | | | 2 Part-time

## | | | QFEES18

| | Who paid the fees for this course?

| | | 1 Employer

| | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative

- | | | 3 Someone else
  - | | 4 There were no fees

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member has gained a PGCE (WHATQUAL = 10)

## | | EDQWHEN19

| In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2004] did you get your PGCE?

| INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | provide an estimate

| Range:2004..2014

CHECK LL19

| | EDFTPTIM19

| | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| 1 Full-time

||||

||||

||||

||||

||||

| 2 Part-time

#### | QFEES19

Who paid the fees for this course?

| 1 Employer

- | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
- | 3 Someone else
- | 4 There were no fees

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member has gained other teaching qualifications (WHATQUAL = 11)

## **NUMOTEA**

Since [^date of last interview / 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many teaching qualifications, other | | than a PGCE, have you obtained?

| | Range:1..15

#### | | ASK EDQWHEN20 TO QFEES20 FOR EVERY OTHER TEACHING QUALIFICATION | | GAINED [NUMOTEA > 0]

## | | EDQWHEN20

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get your | | [first/next] teaching qualification?

I I INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | provide an estimate

| | Range:2004..2014

## | | CHECK LL20

## | | EDFTPTIM20

| | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | 1 Full-time

| | | 2 Part-time

| | | QFEES20

||||

L

Т

||||

||||

||||

| | Who paid the fees for this course?

| | | 1 Employer

| | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative

| | | 3 Someone else

| | | 4 There were no fees

||||| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has gained BTEC qualifications etc (WHATQUAL = 13)

## | | NUMBTEC

| | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2004], how many BTEC, BEC, TEC, | | SCOTBEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC qualifications have you obtained? If you have taken | | one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not count | | individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.

| | Range:1..15

#### ASK BTECLEV TO QFEES21 FOR EVERY BTEC, BEC. TEC. SCOTBEC, SCOTEC | OR SCOTVEC QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMBTEC > 0]

#### | | | BTECLEV

| | What level was your [first/next] BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC or | | | SCOTVEC?

| | | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

| | | 1 First / General certificate

| | 2 First / General Diploma

| | | 3 National certificate diploma

| | 4 Higher certificate diploma

| | 5 Other BTEC qualification

## | | | EDQWHEN21

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2004] did you get this | | | qualification?

| | INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | | provide an estimate

| | | Range:2004..2014

## | | | CHECK LL21

## | | EDFTPTIM21

| | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | 1 Full-time | | 2 Part-time

## | QFEES21

| | Who paid the fees for this course?

| | |
| | 1 Employer
| | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
| | 3 Someone else
| | 4 There were no fees

| 4 No fees

| | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has gained City and Guilds qualifications (WHATQUAL = 14)

## 

| | | |

||||

||||

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many City and Guilds qualifications | have you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, please count each | level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as | separate qualifications.

| Range:1..15

#### ASK CITYLEV TO QFEES22 FOR EVERY CITY AND GUILDS QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMCITY > 0]

## 

What level was your [first/next] City and Guilds qualification?

#### I I INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

| | | 1 Part 1

| | 2 Part 2/Craft/Intermediate

| | 3 Part 3/Final/Advanced Craft

| | | 4 Part 4/Career Extension/Full technological certificate

| | 5 Other C&G qualification

#### | | | EDQWHEN22

||||

||||

| | | |

Т

||||

||||

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get this | | qualification?

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | provide an estimate

| | | Range:2004..2014

## | | CHECK LL22

#### 

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | | 1 Full-time | | | 2 Part-time

## | | | QFEES22

| | Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer
2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
3 Someone else
4 There were no fees

| | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has gained RSA qualifications (WHATQUAL = 15)

## | | NUMRSA

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many RSA qualifications have you
obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a
separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate
qualifications.

| | Range:1..15

#### | ASK RSALEV TO QFEES23 FOR EVERY RSA QUALIFICATION GAINED | [NUMRSA > 0]

| | | RSALEV

| | What level was your [first/next] RSA qualification?

#### | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

| | 1 Certificate
| | 2 First Diploma
| 3 Advanced diploma or certificate
| 4 Higher diploma

| | | 5 Other RSA qualification

#### | | EDQWHEN23

||||

||||

||||

| | |

||||

||||

||||

| | |

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get this | | qualification?

I I INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | provide an estimate

| | Range:2004..2014

## | | | CHECK LL23

#### | | EDFTPTIM23

| Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | | 1 Full-time | | | 2 Part-time

## | | | QFEES23

| | Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer
2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
3 Someone else
4 There were no fees

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member has gained Pitman qualifications (WHATQUAL = 16)

## 

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many Pitman qualifications have | you obtained? If you have taken a subject at different levels, count each level as a | separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate | | qualifications.

| | Range:1..15

||||

||||

| | |

|

||||

#### | | ASK PITLEV TO QFEES24 FOR EVERY PITMAN QUALIFICATION GAINED | | [NUMPIT > 0]

#### İİİ PITLEV

| | What level was your [first/next] Pitman qualification?

#### | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

| | 1 Level 1
| | 2 Level 2
| | 3 Level 3
| | 4 Other Pitman qualification

## | | EDQWHEN24

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get this | | qualification?

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | provide an estimate

| | | Range:2004..2014

## I I CHECK LL24

#### | | EDFTPTIM24

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | | 1 Full-time | | | 2 Part-time

#### | | | QFEES24

| | Who paid the fees for this course?

1 Employer
2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
3 Someone else
4 There were no fees

| | END OF FILTER

#### END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has gained any NVQ qualifications (WHATQUAL = 17)

#### I NUMNVQ

| | |

||||

|

| | |

|

||||

||||

|

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many NVQ qualifications have you
 obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a
 separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate
 qualifications.

| | Range:1..15

#### | ASK NVQLEV TO QFEES25 FOR EVERY NVQ QUALIFICATION GAINED | [NUMNVQ > 0]

## | | NVQLEV

| | What level was your [first/next] NVQ?

#### I INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- | | | 1 Level 1
- | | | 2 Level 2
- | | | 3 Level 3
- | | | 4 Level 4
- | | | 5 Level 5
- | | | 6 Level 6
- | | | 7 Trusts towards NVQ/SVQ
- | | | 8 Other NVQ | | |

#### | | EDQWHEN25

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get this | | qualification?

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | provide an estimate

| | | Range:2004..2014

## | | | CHECK LL25

#### | | EDFTPTIM25

| | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | | 1 Full-time

#### | | | 2 Part-time | | |

#### | | | QFEES25

| | |

11

||||

|

|

||||

||||

Who paid the fees for this course?

| | 1 Employer

| | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative

| | 3 Someone else

| | 4 There were no fees

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member has gained GNVQ qualifications (WHATQUAL = 18)

## I NUMGNVQ

Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many GNVQ qualifications have you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate qualifications.

| | Range:1..15

#### | | ASK GNVQLEV TO QFEES26 FOR EVERY GNVQ QUALIFICATION GAINED | | [NUMGNVQ > 0]

#### | | | GNVQLEV

What level was your [first/next] GNVQ?

#### I INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

| | 1 Foundation

| | 2 Intermediate

| | | 3 Advanced

| | 4 Other GNVQ qualification

#### | | EDQWHEN26

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get this | | qualification?

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | provide an estimate

| | Range:2004..2014

# | | | CHECK LL26

| | |

|

||||

||||

L

|

|||

||||

## | | EDFTPTIM26

| | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

## | | QFEES26

| | Who paid the fees for this course?

| | | 1 Employer

- | | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
- | | 3 Someone else
  - | 4 There were no fees

| | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member has gained ONC/OND qualifications (WHATQUAL = 19)

## 

Since [^date of last interview / 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many ONC/OND qualifications
have you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as
a separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as
separate qualifications.

| Range:1..15

#### | | ASK ONCLEV TO QFEES27 FOR EVERY ONC/OND QUALIFICATION GAINED | | [NUMONC > 0]

# | | ONCLEV

| | What level was your [first/next] ONC/OND?

## | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

- | | | 1 Pass
- | | | 2 Merit
- | | 3 Distinction

EDQWHEN27

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2004] did you get this | | | qualification? | | INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | | provide an estimate | | Range:2004..2014 | | || | || | | CHECK LL27 | | | EDFTPTIM27 ||||| | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time? | | | 1 Full-time | | | 2 Part-time ||||||||| | | QFEES27 ||||| | Who paid the fees for this course? ||||| | | 1 Employer | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative | | | 3 Someone else | | | 4 There were no fees ||||| | END OF FILTER **END OF FILTER** IF cohort member has gained HNC/HND qualifications (WHATQUAL = 20) | | NUMHNC | | Since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2004], how many HNC/HND qualifications have | you obtained? If you have taken one subject at different levels, count each level as a | | separate qualification. Do not count individual modules within a single level as separate | | qualifications. | | Range:1..15 ASK HNCLEV TO QFEES28 FOR EVERY HNC/HND QUALIFICATION GAINED Т | [NUMHNC > 0] | | || | | HNCLEV 

| | What level was your [first/next] HNC/HND?

#### | | | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT.

| | | 1 Pass

||||

||||

||||

||||

| | |

| | |

| | 2 Merit

| | 3 Distinction

#### | | EDQWHEN28

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you get this | | qualification?

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | provide an estimate

| | Range:2004..2014

## | | CHECK LL28

#### 

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | | 1 Full-time | | | 2 Part-time

#### | | QFEES28

| | Who paid the fees for this course?

| | | 1 Employer

| | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative

| | | 3 Someone else

| | | 4 There were no fees

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member has gained a recognised trade apprenticeship (WHATQUAL = 21)

#### 

| Since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many recognised trade
 | apprenticeship qualifications have you obtained?

| Range:1..15

#### | ASK EDQWHEN29 TO QFEES29 FOR EVERY RECOGNISED TRADE

APPRENTICESHIP GAINED [NUMAPP > 0]
     EDQWHEN29
<ul> <li>I I</li> <li>I In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] you were awarded your</li> <li>I [first/next] apprenticeship?</li> </ul>
<pre>I   I   INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please     provide an estimate</pre>
       Range:20042014 
       CHECK LL29 
     EDFTPTIM29
<pre>      Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?</pre>
1 Full-time       2 Part-time 
     QFEES29
<pre>    Who paid the fees for this course?</pre>
<ul> <li>1 Employer</li> <li>1 Employer</li> <li>2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative</li> <li>3 Someone else</li> <li>4 There were no fees</li> </ul>
     END OF FILTER
   END OF FILTER
   IF cohort member has gained a vocational driving licence (WHATQUAL = 22)
<ul> <li>Which types of vocational driving licence have you obtained since [^date of last</li> <li>interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004]?</li> </ul>
INTERVIEWER: READ OUT
1 HGV or LGV     2 PSV or PCV 
     IF cohort member has gained an HGV/ LGV licence (HGVTYPE = 1)
     EDQWHEN30

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you first get your HGV | | | or LGV licence?

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | provide an estimate

| | | Range:2004..2014

#### I I CHECK LL30

|

||||

||||

| | |

#### | | | EDFTPTIM30

Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | | 1 Full-time | | | 2 Part-time

#### | | QFEES30

| | Who paid the fees for this course?

| | 1 Employer
| 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative
| 3 Someone else
| 4 There were no fees

| | END OF FILTER

| | IF cohort member has gained a PSV/ PCV licence (HGVTYPE = 2)

## | | EDQWHEN31

| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004] did you first get your PSV | | or PCV licence?

I I INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please | | provide an estimate

| | Range:2004..2014

| | | CHECK LL31

#### 

| | Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?

| | | 1 Full-time

| | | 2 Part-time

#### ||||| | | QFEES31 | | || | Who paid the fees for this course? | | | 1 Employer | | 2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative | | | 3 Someone else | | | 4 There were no fees | END OF FILTER END OF FILTER | IF cohort member has obtained other qualifications (WHATQUAL = 23) | NUMOTHV | How many other vocational qualifications have you obtained since [^date of last | | interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004]? Please do not count separate modules as different | | qualifications. | | Range:1..15 11 ASK VOCTYPE TO QFEES32 FOR EVERY OTHER VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION GAINED [NUMOTHV > 0] T | | | VOCTYPE | | || What type of qualification was the [first/next] qualification you have obtained since | | | [^date of last interview/ 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004]? || | | String:30 |||||| | | VOCOLEV | | || What level Qualification did you get? | | | String:30 | | | OR CODE: Not applicable | | || | || | | EDQWHEN32 ||||| | In what year since [^date of last interview/ 1st January 2004] did you get this | | | qualification? | | Qualification : [type] | | Level Qualification : [level]

	INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you can't remember the exact year, please provide an estimate
     	   Range:20042014 
	CHECK LL32
	EDFTPTIM32
	Did you study for this qualification full-time or part-time?
         	   1 Full-time   2 Part-time 
 	QFEES32
	Who paid the fees for this course?
	<ul> <li>1 Employer</li> <li>2 Myself/Respondent, family member or relative</li> <li>3 Someone else</li> <li>4 There were no fees</li> </ul>
	I END OF FILTER
   El	ND OF FILTER
I EN[	D OF FILTER

#### TRAINWKANY

[Not including anything you have already mentioned]<sup>119</sup>, since [date of last interview/1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], have you taken part in any training courses connected with your job or a job you might do in the future which have lasted a total of 20 hours or more?

1 Yes 2 No

IF cohort member has taken any vocational training courses (TRAINWKANY =1)

# TRAINWK

Since [date of last interview/1<sup>st</sup> January 2004], how many such training courses lasting 20 hours or more in total have you taken part in?

0..150

I

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>119</sup> IF ANYQUAL=1.

CHECK LL33

END OF FILTER

# HEALTH

#### HLTHGEN

The next set of questions are about your health.

In general, would you say your health is...

#### INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- 1 Excellent
- 2 Very good
- 3 Good
- 4 Fair
- 5 Poor

#### LOIL

Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF has a longstanding illness (LOIL = 1)

#### LOLM

Do any of your conditions or illnesses reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT – CODE FIRST TO APPLY

#### **HELP SCREEN** – 'What counts as day-to-day activities?'

Day-to-day activities include washing and dressing, household cleaning, cooking, shopping
for essentials, using public or private transport, walking a defined distance, climbing stairs,
remembering to pay bills, and lifting objects from the ground or a work surface in the
kitchen, moderate manual tasks such as gardening, gripping objects such as cutlery and
hearing and speaking in a noisy room.

- 1 Yes, a lot,
- 2 Yes, a little,
- 3 or, Not at all?

*IF ability is reduced (LOLM=1, 2)* 

## | | LOLP

| For how long has your ability to carry out day-to-day activities been reduced?

#### I INTERVIEWER: READ OUT – CODE FIRST TO APPLY

| 1 Less than six months

| 2 Between six months and 12 months

| | 3 12 months or more

END OF FILTER

# LOLW

Do any of your conditions or illnesses limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

# GLASS

Do you wear glasses or contact lenses?

1 Yes 2 No

*IF* wears glasses or contact lenses (GLASS = 1)

# EYECHILD

Have you had to wear glasses or contact lenses since you were a child (aged less than 16 years)?

1 Yes 2 No

# GLWHY

Why do you wear glasses or contact lenses?

GRID: YES/NO

Please select yes or no for each option below

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND PAUSE AFTER EACH OPTION. PLEASE SELECT YES OR NO FOR EACH OPTION BELOW

1 For distance viewing such as driving or going to the cinema

2 For reading or other close work

3 For astigmatism (What is this?)

**HELP SCREEN DEFN**: Astigmatism - where front surface of the eye is irregularly curved (shaped like a rugby ball rather than football) which can cause blurred vision.

END OF FILTER

## OTHEYE

Since [^date of last interview / month five years prior to interview] have you had any other eye conditions or problems with your eyesight?

1 Yes 2 No

IF has other eye problem (OTHEYE = 1)

## EYEPRBT

Since [^date of last interview / month five years prior to interview<sup>120</sup>] which of the following eye conditions or problems with your eyesight have you had?

Please **include** any conditions that had already started before that date.

Please **exclude** temporary conditions.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

GRID: YES/NO

Please select yes or no for each eye problem

# INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND PAUSE AFTER EACH OPTION. PLEASE SELECT YEAS OR NO FOR EACH EYE PROBLEM.

1 Diabetes associated eye disease (What is this?)

2 Glaucoma (What is this?)

3 Cataract(s) (What is this?)

4 Age related macular degeneration (What is this?)

5 Visual disturbances such as colour blindness or night blindness (What is this?)

6 Permanent loss of vision associated with injury/trauma

7 Blindness or low vision (What is this?)

8 Other eye problem

L

#### HELP SCREEN DEFINITIONS FOR EACH:

Diabetes associated eye disease - Diabetic retinopathy is the most common form of eye
 problem affecting people with diabetes, but further diabetes-related eye problems are
 common including glaucoma and cataracts.

• Glaucoma - A condition of increased pressure within the eyeball, causing gradual loss of sight.

• Cataracts - Cloudy patches in the lens that can make vision blurred or misty. They are a very common eye condition

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>120</sup> Display month and year. For those interviewed in most recent sweep reference period will be month and year of last interview. For everyone else reference period will be month and year five years prior to interview.

• Age related macular degeneration - a painless eye condition starting in later life (usually over the age of 65 years) that leads to the gradual loss or blurring or distortion of central vision which can lead to difficulty reading, colours appearing less vibrant, or difficulty recognising people's faces

• Night blindness - where vision is normal in daylight but is abnormally weak or completely lost at night or in dim light

• Low vision - reduced vision even when using the best possible corrective lenses

# ASK FOR EACH EYE PROBLEM COHORT MEMBER REPORTS AT EYEPRBTP GRID QUESTION.

## EYENUM

Have you had this eye condition in one eye or both eyes?

1 One eye

2 Both eyes

END OF FILTER

#### KHLPRB

Since [^date of last interview / month five years prior to interview<sup>121</sup>] have you had any of these conditions or health problems? Please **include** any conditions that had already started before that date. Please **exclude** temporary conditions.

GRID: YES/NO

Please select yes or no for each condition / health condition.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

# INTERVIEWER READ OUT PAUSE AFTER EACH OPTION. PLEASE SELECT YES OR NO FOR EACH CONDITION / HEALTH CONDITION

- 1 Asthma or wheezy bronchitis
- 2 Diabetes
- 3 Recurrent backache, prolapsed disc, sciatica or other back problem
- 4 Cancer or Leukaemia
- 5 Problems with hearing
- 6 High blood pressure
- 7 Heart problems
- 8 Depression or other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems
- 9 Other condition or health problem

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>121</sup> Display month and year. For those interviewed in most recent sweep reference period will be month and year of last interview. For everyone else reference period will be month and year five years prior to interview.

*IF* has had other condition or health problem (*KHLPRB* = 9)

# KHLOTH

What other condition or health problem have you had since [^date of last interview/ month five years prior to interview]?

Please enter the official medical name(s) if possible and describe the symptoms and effects.

OPEN

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has diabetes (KHLPRB = 2)

INSULIN

Do you currently inject insulin for diabetes?

1 Yes 2 No

IF currently injects insulin (INSULIN = 1)

# AGEINS

How old were you when you started injecting insulin for diabetes?

| 0..55

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has backache etc (KHLPRB = 3)

# BACKPRB

Which of these types of back problem have you had since [^date of last interview/ month five years prior to interview]?

GRID: YES/NO

Please select yes or no for each type of back problem.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

# INTERVIEWER: READ OUT. PLEASE SELECT YES OR NO FOR EACH TYPE OF BACK PROBLEM.

- 1 Recurrent backache
- 2 Prolapsed disc
- 3 Sciatica
- 4 Other back problem

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has cancer (KHLPRB = 4)

# CANCTYPE

Which types of cancer have you had since [date of last interview/ month five years prior to interview]?

Please select all the answers that apply.

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

- 1 Leukaemia
- 2 Hodgkins lymphoma
- 3 Non-hodgkins lymphoma
- 4 Skin cancer
- 5 Bone cancer
- 6 Breast cancer
- | 7 Cancer of the uterus (womb)<sup>122</sup>
- 8 Cancer of the cervix<sup>123</sup>
- | 9 Cancer of the testes<sup>124</sup>
- 10 Prostate cancer<sup>125</sup>
- 11 Colon cancer (including bowel cancer)
- 12 Stomach cancer
- 13 Lung cancer
- 14 Other (specify)

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member has hearing problems (*KHLPRB* = 5)

HEARPRB

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>122</sup> Will only appear if respondent was born female (*FFRBIRTHSX* = 2)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>123</sup> Will only appear if respondent was born female (*FFRBIRTHSX* = 2)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>124</sup> Will only appear if respondent was born male (*FFRBIRTHSX* = 1)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>125</sup> Will only appear if respondent was born male (*FFRBIRTHSX* = 1)

Which of these problems with your hearing have you had since [date of last interview/ month five years prior to interview]?

GRID: YES/NO

Please select yes or no for each type of hearing problem.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT. PLEASE SELECT YES OR NOR FOR EACH TYPE OF HEARING PROBLEM.

- 1 Partial or total hearing loss in one ear
- 2 Partial or total hearing loss in both ears
- 3 Repeated ear infections/discharge
- 4 Tinnitus
- 5 Meniere's disease
- 6 Other hearing problem

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member has heart problems / heart disease (*KHLPRB* = 7)

#### HEARTP

Which of these heart problems have you had since [date of last interview/ month five years prior to interview]?

GRID: YES/NO

Please select yes or no for each option below

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't want to answer?' If you don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT. PLEASE SELECT YES OR NO FOR EACH OPTION BELOW.

- 1 Heart attack
- 2 Coronary heart disease
- 3 Angina
- 4 Congestive heart failure
- 5 Other heart problem

#### [SHOW DK ON FIRST SCREEN, THEN SHOW REF ON CLICK THROUGH]

END OF FILTER

IF had emotional problems etc (KHLPRB = 8)

## EMOP

You said that since [date of last interview / month five years prior to interview] you have had depression or other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems. Which of these problems have you had?

As I read out each one, please say yes or no for each type of problem

Please select yes or no for each type of problem.

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

GRID: YES/NO

- 1 Depression
- 2 Anxiety including panic attacks
- 3 Mood swings
- 4 Hallucinations
- 5 Schizophrenia
- 6 Manic depression or bipolar disorder
- 7 Psychosis
- 8 Emotional problems
- 9 Other emotional, nervous or psychiatric problem

END OF FILTER

IF female and did not participate at age 50 or participated at age 50 and reported having a period in last 12 months [(CMSEX = 2 and ((FFLASTINT <> 2008 or 2009) or (FFLASTINT = 2008 or 2009 and FFPER12M = 1)))]

#### MENS12M

In the last 12 months have you had a period or menstrual bleeding?

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

1 Yes

2 No

IF cohort member has <u>not</u> had period or menstrual bleeding in the last 12 months (MENS12M = 2)

#### | | MENSTP1

What was the main reason your periods stopped? Please stop me as I read out the correct answer. Was it because of...?

	HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'
	If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.
i	1 Menopause
ļ	2 Surgery
	3 Chemotherapy or radiation therapy
	<ul> <li>4 Use of contraceptives</li> <li>5 or Another reason / Unknown Reason</li> </ul>
ł	
İ	[DK OR REF NOT ALLOWED]
ļ	MENSAGE
	   How old were you when you had your last period[^(however long ago this was)] <sup>126</sup> ?
İ	   <b>HELP SCREEN</b> – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'
	   <b>HELP SCREEN</b> – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'   If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can   simply leave the question blank and click next.
	If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can   simply leave the question blank and click next. 
	If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can   simply leave the question blank and click next.     Range: 055
	If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can   simply leave the question blank and click next. 
	If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can   simply leave the question blank and click next.     Range: 055

END OF FILTER

## SMOKING

Now some questions about smoking and drinking.

Which of these statements applies to you?

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

#### INTERVIEWER READ OUT

1 I smoke cigarettes every day

- 2 I now smoke cigarettes occasionally but not every day
- 3 I used to smoke cigarettes but don't at all now
- 4 I've never smoked cigarettes

IF cohort member smokes cigarettes everyday (SMOKING = 1)
|
|
NOFCIGS
|

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>126</sup> Texfill triggered if MENS12M = 2

How many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

Range: 1..99

END OF FILTER

#### DRINKS

How often do you have an alcoholic drink of any kind? INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AND CODE FIRST TO APPLY

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

- 1 On most days
- 2 2 to 3 days a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 Once a month
- 6 Less often or only on special occasions
- 7 Never nowadays
- 8 Never had an alcoholic drink

IF has an alcoholic drink at least once a month (DRINKS = 1-5)

## UNITS

In the last 7 days, how many units of alcohol did you drink? A unit is half a pint of beer, a small glass of wine or a single measure of spirits and liqueur.

0..997

#### CHECK H1.

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last 2 sweeps OR cohort member did not give an estimate of their height at last interview OR there is no feed forward height data available (DLASTINT = 2 OR QFEEDF.DHEIGHT = 3 OR QFEEDF.DHEIGHT = EMPTY)

#### HEIGHT

The next question is about your height. Would you prefer to report your height in metres and centimetres or feet and inches?

1 Metres and Centimetres or

2 Feet and inches

3 I am/ Respondent is unable or unwilling to report my height

[DK OR REF NOT ALLOWED]

IF cohort member gives height in metres and centimetres (HEIGHT = 1)

What is your height in metres and centimetres?

| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF NECESSARY

| If you are unsure please give your best estimate

[ [METRES AND CENTIMETRES COLLECTED ON ONE SCREEN]

| | HTMETRES

| PLEASE ENTER METRES: | Range: 1..3

### | | HTCMS

| | PLEASE ENTER CENTIMETERS: | | Range: 0..99

END OF FILTER

IF cohort member gives height in feet and inches (HEIGHT = 2)

What is your height in feet and inches?

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF NECESSARY

If you are unsure please give your best estimate. If you are 5 foot exactly, please enter a
 0 in the inches box.

| | [FEET AND INCHES COLLECTED ON ONE SCREEN]

## | | HTFEET

| PLEASE ENTER FEET: | Range: 3..8

## | | HTINCHES

| PLEASE ENTER INCHES: | Range: 0..11

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### WEIGHT

The next question is about your weight. Would you prefer to report your weight in kilograms or stones and pounds?

1 ...Kilograms
 2 or Stones and pounds?
 3 I am/ Respondent is unable or unwilling to report my weight

[DK OR REF NOT ALLOWED]

IF cohort member gives weight in kilograms (WEIGHT = 1)

WTKILOS

What is your weight in kilograms?

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF NECESSARY

If you are unsure please give your best estimate

Range: 20..300

END OF FILTER

*IF* cohort member gives weight in stones (*WEIGHT* = 2)

What is your weight in stones and pounds?

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE IF NECESSARY

If you are unsure please give your best estimate

[STONES AND POUNDS COLLECTED ON ONE SCREEN]

#### WTSTONES

PLEASE ENTER STONES: Range: 4..50

#### WTPOUNDS

PLEASE ENTER POUNDS: Range: 0..13

CHECK HW1 – HW2

END OF FILTER

#### CASP1-6

Here is a list of statements that people have used to describe their lives or how they feel. We would like to know how often, if at all, you think each applies to you? Please say whether each applies to you often, sometimes, not often or never.

#### INTERVIEWER: REPEAT SCALE FOR EACH ITEM

#### GRID: Often / sometimes / Not often / Never

- 1 My age prevents me from doing the things I would like to
- 2 I feel what happens to me is out of my control
- 3 I feel left out of things
- 4 I feel full of energy these days
- 5 I feel that life is full of opportunities
- 6 I feel that the future looks good for me
- 1 Often
- 2 Sometimes
- 3 Not often
- 4 Never

If not currently an emigrant, or an emigrant but emigrated after 2010 (COUNTRYRES <>2) or (EMIWHEN = 2011 or 2012 or 2013 or 2014)

## VOTE10

Finally a few questions about how you have voted and the things you do in your leisure time.

Did you vote in the last General Election in May 2010?

**HELP SCREEN** – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?' If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can simply leave the question blank and click next.

1 Yes

2 No

IFVOTED(VOTE10 = 1)

## VOTEWHO

Which party did you vote for?

| HELP SCREEN – 'What if I don't know or don't want to answer?'
| If you don't know the answer or don't want to give an answer to this question, you can
| simply leave the question blank and click next.

- | 1 Conservative
- 2 Labour
- | | 3 Liberal democrats
- | | 4 Plaid Cymru
- | | 5 Scottish National Party

- | | 6 Green party
- | | 7 UK Independence Party
- | 8 Other

END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

#### LEISURE

Please say whether you take part in the following activities at least once a week, at least once a month, less often or never.

#### INTERVIEWER: REPEAT SCALE FOR EACH ITEM

GRID: At least once a week / At least once a month / Less often / Never

- 1 Play sport or go walking or swimming
- 2 Go to the cinema
- 3 Go to a concert, theatre or other live performance
- 4 Have a meal in a restaurant, cafe or pub
- 5 Attend leisure activity groups such as evening classes, keep fit, yoga etc
- 6 Attend meetings for local groups/ voluntary organisations
- 7 Do unpaid voluntary work
- 1 At least once a week
- 2 At least once a month
- 3 Less often
- 4 Never

#### INTERNET

How often do you use the internet?

#### INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- 1 Everyday or almost everyday
- 2 Several times a week
- 3 Once or twice a week
- 4 At least once a month
- 5 Less often or never

## **CONTACT DETAILS**

# SCRIPTER NOTE: PLEASE EXCLUDE DK AND REF FROM ALL QUESTIONS IN THE CONTACT INFO SECTION

#### CCThank

I/We would now like to check a few more of your contact details so that we can keep in touch with you in the future.

*IF work phone number in sample file and employee or self-employed* [*CM\_WorkTel=Response and (ECONACT2 =1-4 OR PACTIVITY = 1-4)*]

### CCWorkOK

Is [^your/cohort member's name's] work number: [^WORKTEL]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF* no work phone number in sample file or existing work number incorrect and employee or self-employed [CM\_WorkTel<>Response or CCWORKOK=2 and (ECONACT2 =1-4 OR PACTIVITY = 1-4)]

#### CCWorkN

[Please enter/Could I take] your [^your / cohort member's name's] [^correct]<sup>127</sup> work number[?]

[INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECTION TO WORK NUMBER OR NEW NUMBER. INCLUDE STANDARD DIALLING CODE/Please include the standard dialling code].

#### OPEN

[I do/Respondent does] not have a work telephone number [I do/Respondent does] not wish to give [my/their] work telephone number

END OF FILTER

IF lives with a spouse or partner and name of partner in sample file (Partner in household in main script AND PR\_FirstName= Response)

#### CCPARNAM

It would be very helpful if you could provide us with [^your/cohort member's name's] [^husband's/wife's/partner's] full name and mobile number, if they have one, as this could help us to find [^you/cohort member name] if [^you/he/she] move[^s].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>127</sup> Textfill to appear if CCWORKOK=2

The name that we have on file for your [^husband/wife/partner is: [PR\_Title / PR\_FirstName / PR\_Surname]?

Is that correct and complete? IF NECESSARY: Please note that if you have told us about a new partner in the interview we will not yet have updated these details.

1 Yes 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF lives with a spouse or partner and no partner name in sample file [Partner in household in main script AND PR\_FirstName<> Response] OR partner name is incorrect (CCPARNAM = 2)

### CCPRName

[^lt would be very helpful if you could provide us with [^your/cohort member's name's] [^husband's/wife's/partner's] full name and mobile number, if they have one, as this could help us to find [^you/cohort member name] if you move[^s].]<sup>128</sup>

[Could I take / Please enter] your partner's full name below?]

### CCPRTI

..Title<sup>129</sup>

## CCPRF

.. First Name<sup>130</sup>

## CCPRS

..Surname<sup>131</sup>

I / respondent does not wish to provide my/their partner's name

#### END OF FILTER

IF lives with a spouse or partner and partner mobile in sample file (Partner in household in main script AND PARTTEL= Response)

## CCPARTEL

Is [^your/cohort member's name's] [husband/wife/partner]'s mobile number:
 [PR\_MobileTel]?

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>128</sup> Only display if no partner name in sample file – i.e. CCPARNAM has not been asked

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>129</sup> If partner name previously held pre-fill so can be corrected.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>130</sup> If partner name previously held pre-fill so can be corrected.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>131</sup> If partner name previously held pre-fill so can be corrected.

1 Yes 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF lives with a spouse or partner but no partner mobile in sample file or existing mobile incorrect [Partner in household in main script and (PARTTEL<> Response or CCPARTEL = 2)]

### CCPARTELN

[Please enter/Could you tell me [^your/cohort member's name's] [husband/wife/partner]'s [^correct] mobile number?]

[INTERVIEWER: ENTER CORRECTION TO PARTNER MOBILE NUMBER OR NEW NUMBER. INCLUDE STANDARD DIALLING CODE /Please include dialling code.]

OPEN

- 1 My/Respondent's partner does not have a mobile phone number
- 2 | / Respondent does not wish to give my/their partner's mobile phone number

END OF FILTER.

*IF details of stable contact 1 in sample file (SC1\_Surname= Response)* 

#### CCSTAB1

Are you still happy for us to contact [SC1\_Title, SC1\_FirstName, SC1\_MiddleName, SC1\_Surname]if we cannot get in touch with [^you/cohort member's name] any other way?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF not happy for us to contact sc1 and there is a second stable contact in the sample file  $[CCSTAB1 = 2 \text{ AND } SC2\_Surname= Response^{132}]$ 

#### CCSTAB2

Are you still happy for us to contact [SC2\_Title, SC2\_FirstName, SC2\_MiddleName, SC2\_Surname] if we cannot get in touch with you any other way?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>132</sup> New set of feedforward variables in the sample file for a second stable contact.

IF no stable contacts in sample file or not happy for us to contact sc1 or sc2 [(SC1\_Surname<> Response AND SC2\_Surname <> Response) or CCSTAB1<> 1 and CCSTAB2 <> 1]

## CCST1N

Is there someone [^else]<sup>133</sup> who we could contact if [^you/cohort member's name] were to move so that we could find out where [^you/they] are?

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER IS RELUCTANT TO PROVIDE YOU WITH THE DETAILS OF A STABLE CONTACT WITHOUT CHECKING THAT THIS PERSON IS HAPPY FOR THEM TO PROVIDE US WITH THEIR DETAILS THEN PLEASE ENCOURAGE THEM TO CONTACT CLS TO PROVIDE DETAILS AT A LATER POINT

1 Yes 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF happy for us to recontact Stable Contact 1 or Stable Contact 2 [CCSTAB1=1 or CCSTAB2 = 1]

#### SC1NameOK

Is their full name: [[SC1\_Title, SC1\_FirstName, | SC1\_MiddleName, SC1\_Surname]/ [SC2\_Title, SC2\_FirstName, | SC2\_MiddleName, SC2\_Surname<sup>134</sup>]]?

1 Yes 2 No

END OF FILTER

*IF new stable contact or stable contact's name incomplete / incorrect (CCST1N = 1 OR SC1NameOK = 2)* 

#### SC1NameA

[Can you tell me/Please enter] their full name - title, first name, middle name, surname?

SC1T<sup>135</sup>

..Title

| SC1FN

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>133</sup> Textfill to appear if CCSTAB1 = 2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>134</sup> Text fill stable contact 1's name if CCSTAB1 = 1 or stable contact 2's name if CCTSTAB2 = 1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>135</sup> If correcting previous details fields should be pre-filled

.. First name

## SC1MN

..Middle name

## SC1SN

..Surname

END OF FILTER

IF happy for us to recontact SC1 and relationship to CM is in sample file or happy to recontact SC2 and relationship to CM is in sample file [(CCSTAB1=1 and SC1\_RelationshiptoCM=Response) or (CCSTAB2=1 and SC2\_RelationshiptoCM=Response)]

## SC1RELOK

Is this person your: [^SC1\_RelationshipToCM/ SC2\_Relationshop to CM]?

1 Yes 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but relationship incorrect or missing incomplete / incorrect [CCST1N = 1 OR SC1RELOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1 AND SC1\_Relationship to CM <> Response OR CCSTAB2 = 1 AND SC2\_relationship to CM<>Response)]

## SC1RELA

How are you related to this person? Are they your...

- 1 Parent(s)
- 2 Friend
- 3 Sibling
- 4 Son
- 5 Daughter
- 6 Other (Specify)

END OF FILTER

IF happy for us to recontact SC1 or SC2 and address in sample file. [(CCSTAB1=1 and SC1\_AddressLine1=Response) OR (CCSTAB2=1 and SC2\_AddressLine1=Response)]

## SC1ADDOK

Is their full address:

Address: ([SC1\_ADDRESSLINE1] [SC1\_ADDRESSLINE2] [SC1\_ADDRESSLINE3] [SC1\_TOWN][SC1\_COUNTY] [SC1\_POSTCODE] [SC1\_COUNTRY]/ SC2\_ADDRESSLINE1] [SC2\_ADDRESSLINE2] [SC2\_ADDRESSLINE3] [SC2\_TOWN][SC2\_COUNTY] [SC2\_POSTCODE] [SC2\_COUNTRY])?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR POSTCODE IF MISSING

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but address incorrect or missing incomplete / incorrect [CCST1N = 1 OR SC1ADDOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1 AND SC1\_ADDRESSLINE1 <> Response) OR (CCSTAB2 = 1 AND SC2\_ADDRESSLINE1<> Response)]

[Can you tell me/Please enter] their full address?

#### SC1A1

First Line<sup>136</sup>

SC1A2

Second Line

SC1A3

Third Line

#### SC1TOWN

Town

SC1COU

County

SC1PC

Postcode

I / Respondent does not know or does wish to provide their address

END OF FILTER

IF happy for us to recontact SC1 or SC2 and Tel Number 1 in sample file [(CCSTAB1=1 and SC1\_T1\_PhoneNumber= Response) OR (CCSTAB2=1 and SC2\_T1\_PhoneNumber= Response)]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>136</sup> Pre-fill fields if correcting an incorrect address

## SC1TEL10K

Is their telephone number: [SC1\_T1\_PhoneNumber] / [SC2\_T1\_PhoneNumber]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but telephone number 1 incorrect or missing [CCST1N = 1 OR SC1TEL1OK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1 AND SC1\_T1\_PhoneNumber <> Response) OR (CCSTAB2 = 1 AND SC2\_T1\_PhoneNumber <> Response)]

## SCTEL1N

[Please enter/Can you tell me] their [^correct<sup>137</sup>] telephone number?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE / Please include dialling code.

OPEN

They do not have a telephone number I / Respondent does not know or does want to provide their telephone number

END OF FILTER

IF happy for us to recontact SC1 OR SC2 and Tel Number 2 in sample file [(CCSTAB1=1 and SC1\_T2\_PhoneNumber= Response) OR (CCSTAB2=1 and SC2\_T2\_PhoneNumber= Response)]

## SC1TEL2OK

We also have the following number for them: [SC1\_T2\_PhoneNumber] / [SC2\_T2\_PhoneNumber]. Is that correct?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but telephone number 2 incorrect or missing and did not refuse to provide 1<sup>st</sup> telephone number [CCST1N = 1 OR SC1TEL2OK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1 AND SC1\_T2\_PhoneNumber <> Response) OR (CCSTAB2 = 1 AND SC2\_T2\_PhoneNumber <> Response) AND SCTEL1N <> 2]

## SC1TEL2N

| [Please enter/Can you tell me] their [^correct<sup>138</sup>] second telephone number (if they have one)?

<sup>137</sup> Display if SC1TEL10K=2

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>138</sup> Display if SC1TEL10K=2

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING CODE / Please include dialling code.

OPEN

They do not have a second telephone number I / Respondent does not know or does want to provide their second telephone number

END OF FILTER

*IF happy for us to recontact SC1 or SC2 and email in sample file [(CCSTAB1=1 and SC1\_Email= Response) OR (CCSTAB2=1 and SC2\_Email= Response)]* 

### SC1EMAOK

Is their email address: [SC1\_Email] / [SC2\_Email]??

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTER

IF new stable contact or existing stable contact but email incorrect or missing [CCST1N = 1 OR SC1EMAOK = 2 OR (CCSTAB1 = 1 AND SC1\_Email <> Response) or (CCSTAB2 = 1 AND SC2\_Email <> Response)]

#### SC1TEMAN

[Please enter/Can you tell me] their [^correct<sup>139</sup>] email address (if they have one)?

OPEN

They do not have an email address I / Respondent does not know or does want to provide their email address.

END OF FILTER

IF existing stable contact(s) confirmed or new stable contact(s) provided [CCSTAB1=1 OR CCST1N=1]

#### SCREM

Thank you – please could you tell this person that you have provided us with their contact details so they are not surprised if we contact them.

END OF FILTER

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>139</sup> Display if SC1EMAOK=2

## MOVH

[^Are you/is cohort member's name] planning to move from your current address in the next 12 months?

1 Yes 2 No IF planning on moving house (MOVH = 1)MOVAD Do you know the address you will be moving to? 1 Yes 2 No IF knows address (MOVAD = 1) [Please enter/Can you tell me] the address you will be moving to? | | CCMOVA1 | FIRST LINE | | CCMOVA2 I SECOND LINE | | CCMOVA3 | THIRD LINE | | CCMOVA4 | | TOWN | | CCMOVA5 | COUNTY | CCMOVAPC | | POSTCODE 1 | | | / Respondent does not wish to provide my/their future address END OF FILTER MOVTEL

Will you have a new home phone number for this new address?

- | 1 Yes
- 2 No

3 I do not know if I will have a new home phone number at this address

If will have a new telephone number (MOVTEL = 1)

#### / / / / MOVTELB

| [Please enter/Can you tell me] the telephone number of the address you will be moving
 | to?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER INCLUDING STANDARD DIALLING | CODE. Please include dialling code.

| OPEN

11

11

I/Respondent does not know or does not wish to provide my/their new phone number

| END OF FILTER

## MOVW

When are you planning to move to this address?

ENTER MONTH AND YEAR BELOW - COLLECT ON SAME SCREEN

#### MOVM

- Select month:
- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- | 5 May
  - 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

## MOVY

Enter year: Range: Current year...2014

I do not know or do not wish to provide the details of when I will be moving to this address

END OF FILTER

If moving but no address (MOVAD = 2)

MOVO

INTERVIEWER: IS THERE ANY OTHER INFORMATION WE SHOULD KNOW ABOUT THE RESPONDENT MOVING? E.g DOES THE COHORT MEMBER KNOW WHICH TOWN THEY PLAN TO MOVE TO? / Is there anything else you can tell us about your plans to move? E.g. Do you know which town you will be moving to?

OPEN

No further information.

END OF FILTER

#### DEVICE

What type of device did you complete the survey on?

A desktop computer
 A laptop computer
 A tablet
 A smart phone
 Something else (PLEASE WRITE IN)

#### WHOCOM

Was the survey completed by [^cohort member's first name and surname<sup>140</sup>]?

- 1 Yes survey completed by [cohort member's first name and surname]
- 2 No survey completed by someone else.

If survey completed by someone else (WHOCOM = 2)

**PROXYNAME** Please enter your full name - title, first name, middle name and surname?

| PROXYT

...Title

PROXTFN

.. First name

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>140</sup> This will text fill the cohort member's name as confirmed at CCNameOK. If not confirmed at CCNameOk it will show the corrected name recorded at CCCMF and CCMS.

## PROXYMN

..Middle name

## PROXYSN

..Surname

## PROXYREL

How are you related to [^cohort member's firstname and surname]? Are they your...

- 1 Parent
- 2 Spouse or partner
- 3 Friend
- 4 Sibling
- 5 Son/Daughter
  - 4 Other (Specify)

## PROXYWHY

Why did you complete the survey on behalf of [^cohort member's first name and surname<sup>141</sup>]?

## OPEN

END OF FILTER

## THANK

That's the end of the interview. Thank you very much for taking part.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>141</sup> This will text fill the cohort member's name as confirmed at CCNameOK. If not confirmed at CCNameOk it will show the corrected name recorded at CCCMF and CCMS.

## **4 QUESTIONNAIRE CHECKS**

## **CHECKS – GRIDS SECTION**

## CHECK GR1 - SOFT CHECK (after CMSEX)

*IF CM recorded as male but female in sample file [CMSEX =1 AND FFRBIRTHSX = 2]* 

According to our records you are/ the cohort member is female, however you entered that you are/ the cohort member is male. Is this correct?

1 Yes, I am/ cohort member is Male

2 No, I am/ cohort member is Female (auto-assign CMSEX to female)

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR2 – SOFT CHECK (after CMSEX)

IF CM recorded as female but male in sample file [CMSEX =2 AND FFRBIRTHSX = 1]

According to our records you are/ the cohort member is male, however you entered that you are/ the cohort member is female. Is this correct?

1 Yes, I am/ cohort member is Female

2 No, I am/ cohort member is Male (autoassign CMSEX to male)

END CHECK

## CHECK GR3 – HARD CHECK (to appear as an error message on the same screen as BDAT1)

IF date of birth recorded does not match sample file [BDAT1 <> FFDOB]

Sorry the date of birth you have entered does not match our records. Please try again. If you are having problems getting in to the survey you can call us on xxx or email xxx.

INTERVIEWER: The date of birth you have entered for the cohort member does not match what is on our records. Please check and re-enter the date of birth. If you cannot resolve this please make an appointment to call back and check with your supervisor.

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR3a – SOFT CHECK (after CRWHENMA3)

If date of marriage/civil partnership is before started living together [NRLIVEB3 > CRWHENMA3]

You said that you [got married to/formed a civil partnership with] [partner name] in [date from CRWHENMA3]. However this is before [date from NRLIVEB3] when you said you started living together as a couple with [partner name]. Are you sure this is correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

- 2 No, the [marriage/ civil partnership] date is incorrect (RE-ASK CRWHENMA3)
- 3 No, the date they/we started living together as a couple is incorrect (RE-ASK

| NRLIVEB3) | END CHECK

## CHECK GR4 – SOFT CHECK (after CRWHENMA2)

If date of marriage/civil partnership is before started living together [NRLIVEB/NRLIVEB2 > CRWHENMA/CRWHENMA2]

You said that you [got married to/formed a civil partnership with] [partner name] in [date from CRWHENMA/CRWHENMA2]. However this is before [date from NRLIVEB/NRLIVEB2] when you said you started living together as a couple with [partner name]. Are you sure this is correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No, the [marriage/ civil partnership] date is incorrect (RE-ASK CRWHENMA, CRWHENMA2) 3 No, the date they/we started living together as a couple is incorrect (RE-ASK NRLIVEB, NRLIVEB2)

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR5 – SOFT CHECK (after CRSTOP)

If date stopped living together is before date of marriage/civil partnership [CRSTOP < CRWHENMA/CRWHENMA2]

You said that [you stopped living together as a couple with [partner name]/ [partner name] died] in [date from CRSTOP]. However this is before [date from CRWHENMA2] when you said [got married to/ formed a civil partnership with] [partner name]. Are you sure this is correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No, the [marriage/ civil partnership] date is incorrect (RE-ASK CRWHENMA, CRWHENMA2) 3 No, the date [they/we stopped living together as a couple/ they died] is incorrect (RE-ASK CRSTOP)

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR7– SOFT CHECK (after CRDIVWH)

If date of divorce / legally dissolving civil partnership before started living together [CRDIVWH < NRLIVEB/NRLIVEB2]

You said that you [got divorced from/ legally dissolved your civil partnership with] [partner name] in [date from CRDIVWH]. However this is before [date from NRLIVEB/NRLIVEB2] when you said you started living together as a couple with [partner name]. Are you sure this is correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No, the date they/we [got divorced/ legally dissolved the civil partnership] is incorrect (RE-ASK CRDIVWH) 3 No, the date they/we started living together as a couple is incorrect (RE-ASK NRLIVEB, NRLIVEB2)

END CHECK

## CHECK GR6 – SOFT CHECK (after CRDIVWH)

If date of divorce / legally dissolving civil partnership before stopped living together [CRDIVWH < CRSTOP]

You said that you [got divorced from/ legally dissolved your civil partnership with] [partner | name] in [date from CRDIVWH]. However this is before [date from CRSTOP] when you | said you stopped living together as a couple with [partner name]. Are you sure this is | correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No, the date they/we [got divorced/ legally dissolved the civil partnership] is incorrect (RE-ASK CRDIVWH) 3 No, the date they/we stopped living together as a couple is incorrect (RE-ASK CRSTOP)

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR8 – SOFT CHECK (after HMS)

IF CM recorded as single and never married but sample file suggests previously married or in civil partnership [HMS = 1 AND FFMARSTAT = 2 - 9]

According to our records you have previously been married or in a civil partnership but you said your current legal marital status is 'Single and married (or in a civil partnership). Are you sure this is correct?

1 Yes – I am / Respondent is 'Single and never married (or in a civil partnership)' 2 No, I am / Respondent is not 'Single and never married (or in a civil partnership'. (RE-ASK HMS)

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR9 – SOFT CHECK (after HMS)

If feed forward data and relationship grid suggests single but marital status is married /in a civil partnership [FFMARSTAT=1 and (NRANY=2 or CRNOWMA<>1 at any iteration) and HMS=2, 6]

You have not told us about [^marriages/civil partnerships] but you said that your current legal marital status is [^'married'/'a civil partner in a legally recognised civil partnership]. Are you sure this is correct?

1 Yes – I am / Respondent is [^married/a civil partner]

2 No – I am / Respondent is not [^married/a civil partner] (RE-ASK HMS)

#### | END CHECK

## CHECK GR10 – SOFT CHECK (after HMS)

If feed forward data and relationship grid suggests single but marital status is legally separated [FFMARSTAT=1 and (NRANY=2 or CRNOWMA<>1 at any iteration) and HMS=4]

You have not told us about any separations but you said that your current legal marital status is 'legally separated'. Are you sure this is correct?

1 Yes – I am / Respondent is legally separated

2 No – I am / Respondent is not legally separated (RE-ASK HMS)

END CHECK

### CHECK GR11– SOFT CHECK (after HMS)

If feed forward data and relationship grid suggests single but marital status is divorced /civil partnership dissolved [FFMARSTAT=1 and (NRANY=2 or CRNOWMA<>1 at any iteration) and HMS=3, 7],

You have not told us about any [^divorces/^civil partnerships that have been legally dissolved] but you said that your current legal marital status is ['divorced/a former civil partner']. Are you sure this is correct?

1 Yes – I am / Respondent is [^divorced/a former civil partner]

2 No – I am / Respondent is not [^divorced/a former civil partner] (RE-ASK HMS)

END CHECK

## CHECK GR12 – SOFT CHECK (after HMS)

IF CM recorded as single and never married but relationship history suggests previously married or in civil partnership HMS = 1 AND CRNOWMA=1 (at any iteration) and if not already confirmed marital status [GR8 = 1]

Earlier you told us about a [^marriage/civil partnership] but then you said that your current legal marital status is 'Single and never married (or in a civil partnership)'. Are you sure this is correct?

1 Yes – I am / Respondent is single and never married (or in a civil partnership) 2 No – I am / Respondent is not single and never married (or in a civil partnership) (RE-ASK HMS)

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR13 – SOFT CHECK (after HMS)

IF relationship history suggests CM is currently married/in a civil partnership (but no longer living with partner) and CM recorded as something other than married, in a civil partnership or separated HMS = 1, 3, 5, 7, 8 AND ((FFUNF=1 and UFUNION=2) or ((FFPSTATUS=1, 2 or PRELTOKEYC=1, 2) and CRHOWEND<>2 (1<sup>st</sup> iteration) and CRDIVOR<>1 (1<sup>st</sup> iteration)) or (at any iteration) (CRNOWMA=1 and CRHOWEND<>2 and CRDIVOR<>1)) and if not already confirmed marital status [GR8 = 1 or GR12 = 1]

Earlier you told us about a [marriage/civil partnership] that had not ended. You then said that your current legal marital status is [marital status from HMS]. Are you sure that is correct?

1 Yes – I am / Respondent is [marital status from HMS]

2 No – I am / Respondent is not [marital status from HMS]

END CHECK

# CHECK GR14 – HARD CHECK (to appear as an error message on same screen as CHDOB)

If child's date of birth is in the future [CHDOB > Date of interview]

The date of birth you have entered for this child is in the future. Please change the date you have entered.

END CHECK

## CHECK GR15 – HARD CHECK (after CHRELTOKEY)

IF child of cohort member and aged older than the cohort member [CHRELTOKEY = 1 AND (CHDOB > FFDOB or CHAGE >  $55^{142}$ )

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's/ You entered that your own child is aged [age of child], however this is older than the cohort member/ you so this cannot be correct. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered my/ the child's date of birth/ age incorrectly (RE-ASK CHDOB AND CHAGE)

2 I entered their relationship to me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK CHRELTOKEY)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

## CHECK GR17 – SOFT CHECK (after CHRELTOKEY)

*IF* adopted child/foster child/child of previous or current partner and aged over 39 [CHRELTOKEY = 2,3,4 AND (INTERVIEW DATE – CHDOB > 39) OR (CHRAGE > 39)]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>142</sup> 60 for usability testing

**INTERVIEWER:** You have recorded that [child's name] is aged [child's age]. Are you sure that this is correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No, I need to change my answer (RE-ASK CHDOB AND CHRAGE)

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR18 – HARD CHECK (after CHLVDY)

If child's date of death is before their date of birth [(CHLVDY < CHDOB) OR ((CHLVDY < FFDOB) AND DETCORR<>3)]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [child name] died in [date from CHLVDY], however this is before [his/her] date of birth, which you recorded / said earlier was [child's date of birth]. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered my/ the child's date of birth incorrectly (RE-ASK CHDOB)

2 I entered the date my/ the child died incorrectly (RE-ASK CHLVDY)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR19 – HARD CHECK (after CHWHNMO)

If reports last lived with child before child's DOB [(CHWHNMO < CHDOB) OR ((CHWHNMO < FFDOB) AND DETCORR<>3))]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [child name] last lived with you/ the cohort member in [date from CHWHNMO]. However this is before [his/her] date of birth, which you recorded / said earlier was [child's date of birth]. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered my/ the child's date of birth incorrectly (RE-ASK CHDOB)

2 I entered the date my/ the child last lived with me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK CHWHNMO)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR20 – HARD CHECK (after CHSLVY)

If reports started living with child before child's DOB [(CHSLVY < CHDOB) OR ((CHSLVY < FFDOB) AND DETCORR<>3))]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [child name] started living with you/ the cohort member in [date from CHSLVY], however this is before [his/her] date of birth, which you said earlier was [child's date of birth]. Please indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered my/ the child's date of birth incorrectly (RE-ASK CHDOB) 2 I entered the date my/ the child started living with me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK CHSLVY) 3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

# CHECK GR21 – HARD CHECK (to appear as an error message on same screen as NCHDOB)

If child's date of birth is in the future [NCHDOB > Date of interview]

The date of birth you have entered for this child is in the future. Please change the date you have entered.

END CHECK

### CHECK GR22 – HARD CHECK (after NCHREL)

*IF child of cohort member and aged over* 55<sup>143</sup> [*NCHREL* = 1 *AND* (*NCHRAGE* > 55 *OR Date of interview* – *NCHDOB* > 55)]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that the cohort member's/ You said that your own child is aged [age of child], however this is older than the cohort member/ you so this cannot be correct. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

I entered my/ the child's date of birth/ age incorrectly (RE-ASK NCHDOB AND NCHRAGE)
 I entered their relationship to me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK NCHREL)
 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR24 – SOFT CHECK (after NCHREL)

*IF* adopted child/foster child/child of previous or current partner [NCHREL = 2,3,4 AND (NCHRAGE > 39 OR Date of interview – NCHDOB > 39)]

**INTERVIEWER**: You have recorded that [child's name] is aged [child's age]. Are you sure that this is correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No, I need to change my answer (RE-ASK NCHDOB AND NCHRAGE)

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR25 – HARD CHECK (after NCHWHMI)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>143</sup> 60 for usability testing

If reports started living with child before child's DOB [NCHWHMI < NCHDOB]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [child name] started living with you/ the cohort member in [date from NCHWHMI]. However, this is before [his/her] date of birth, which you said earlier was [child's date of birth]. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered my/ the child's date of birth incorrectly (RE-ASK NCHDOB)

2 I entered the date my/ the child started living with me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK NCHWHMI)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

### CHECK GR26 – HARD CHECK (after NCHLVDY)

If child's date of death is before their date of birth [NCHLVDY < NCHDOB]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [child name] [child name] died in [date from NCHLVDY]. However, this is before [his/her] date of birth, which you said earlier was [child's date of birth]. Please check with cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered my/ the child's date of birth incorrectly (RE-ASK NCHDOB)

2 I entered the date my/ the child died incorrectly (RE-ASK NCHLVDY)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR27 – HARD CHECK (after NCHWHNMO)

*If reports last lived with child before child's DOB [NCHWHNMO < NCHDOB]* 

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [child name] last lived with you/ the cohort member in [date from NCHWHNMO]. However, this is before [his/her] date of birth, which you said earlier was [child's date of birth]. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered my/ the child's date of birth incorrectly (RE-ASK NCHDOB)

2 I entered the date my/ the child last lived with me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK NCHWHNMO)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR28 – SOFT CHECK (after DOB)

IF other household member aged over 100 [Date of interview – DOB > 100]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that this person is aged [HH member's age]. Are you sure that this is correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No, I need to change my answer (RE-ASK DOB)

END CHECK

## CHECK GR29 – HARD CHECK (to appear as an error message on same screen as DOB)

If other household member's date of birth is in the future [DOB > Date of interview]

The date of birth you have entered for this person is in the future. Please change the date you have entered.

END CHECK

## CHECK GR30 – SOFT CHECK (after RAGE)

IF other household member aged over 100 [RAGE>100]

**INTERVIEWER:** You have recorded that this person is aged over [HH member's age]. Are you sure that this is correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No, I need to change my answer (RE-ASK RAGE)

END CHECK

## CHECK GR31 – HARD CHECK (after RELTOKEY)

IF other household member aged less than 16 but recorded as cohort member's employer, lodger or landlord [(RAGE<16 OR (Date of interview – DOB <16)) AND RELTOKEY=19, 20 or 21]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [HH member's name] is the cohort member's/your [RELTOKEY] and is aged [HH member age]. This cannot be correct. Please check with cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

I entered [his/her] date of birth/ age incorrectly (RE-ASK DOB AND RAGE)
 I entered [his/her] relationship to me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK RELTOKEY)
 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

## CHECK GR32 – HARD CHECK (after RELTOKEY)

IF other household member is natural father, natural mother, adopted father, adopted mother or grandparent and younger than CM [RELTOKEY=7, 8, 9, 10, or 14 AND ((DOB > FFDOB) OR RAGE<55<sup>144</sup>)]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [HH member's name] is the cohort member's/your [RELTOKEY] and is aged [HH member age]. However this is younger than you/ the cohort member so that cannot be correct. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered [his/her] date of birth/ age incorrectly (RE-ASK DOB AND RAGE) 2 I entered [his/her] relationship to me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK RELTOKEY)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

## CHECK GR33 – HARD CHECK (after RELTOKEY)

IF other household member is grandchild and older than CM [RELTOKEY=15 AND ((DOB < FFDOB) OR RAGE>55)]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [HH member's name] is the cohort member's/your [RELTOKEY] and is aged [HH member age]. However this is older than you/ the cohort member so that cannot be correct. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered [his/her] date of birth/ age incorrectly (RE-ASK DOB AND RAGE)

2 I entered [his/her] relationship to me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK RELTOKEY)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

## CHECK GR34 – HARD CHECK (after RELTOKEY)

IF child of current partner and aged older than partner [RELTOKEY=1 AND ((DOB > Partner DOB) OR (Partner Age < RAGE))]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that [hh member name] is a child of the cohort member's current partner [partner name]/ You said that [hh member name] is [partner name]'s child and that [he/she] is aged [age of hh member]. However this is older than [partner name] who you recorded earlier as being aged [partner age], so this cannot be correct. Please indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered [partner name]'s date of birth/ age incorrectly (RE-ASK PDOBC AND PRAGEC/NRDOB AND NRAGE)

2 I entered [hh member name]'s date of birth/ age incorrectly (RE-ASK DOB AND RAGE)

3 I entered [hh member name]'s relationship to me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK RELTOKEY)

4 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>144</sup> 60 for usability testing

## END CHECK

### CHECK GR35 – SOFT CHECK (after RELTOKEY)

IF child of previous partner or fostered child and aged over 39 [(RAGE>39 OR (Date of interview – DOB >39)) AND RELTOKEY=2 or 3]

**INTERVIEWER**: You have recorded that [hh member's name] is aged [hh member's age]. Are you sure that this is correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No, I need to change my answer (RE-ASK DOB AND RAGE)

END CHECK

### CHECK GR36 – HARD CHECK (after WHENLEFT)

*If reports last lived with household member before household member's DOB [(WHENLEFT < DOB) OR ((WHENLEFT < FFDOB) AND ODETCORR<>3))]* 

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [HH member name] last lived with you/ the cohort member in [date from WHENLEFT]. However, this is before [his/her] date of birth, which you said earlier was [HH member's date of birth]. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered [HH member]'s date of birth incorrectly (RE-ASK DOB) 2 I entered the date [HH member] last lived with me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK WHENLEFT)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

## CHECK GR37 – SOFT CHECK (after NHDOB)

IF other household member aged over 100 [Date of interview – NHDOB > 100]

**INTERVIEWER**: You have recorded that this person is aged [HH member's age]. Are you sure that this is correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No, I need to change my answer (RE-ASK NHDOB)

END CHECK

## CHECK GR38 – HARD CHECK (to appear as an error message on same screen as NHDOB)

If other household member's date of birth is in the future [NHDOB > Date of interview]

The date of birth you have entered for this person is in the future. Please change the date you have entered.

END CHECK

### CHECK GR39 – SOFT CHECK (after NHRAGE)

IF other household member aged over 100 [NHRAGE>100]

**INTERVIEWER:** You have recorded that this person is aged [HH member's age]. Are you sure that this is correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No, I need to change my answer (RE-ASK NHRAGE)

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR40 – HARD CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)

*IF other household member aged less than 16 but recorded as cohort member's employer, lodger or landlord [(NHRAGE<16 OR (Date of interview – NHDOB <16)) AND NHRELTOKEY=19, 20 or 21]* 

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [HH member's name] is the cohort member's/your [NHRELTOKEY] and is aged [HH member age]. This cannot be correct. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered [his/her] date of birth/ age incorrectly (RE-ASK NHDOB AND NHRAGE) 2 I entered [his/her] relationship to me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK NHRELTOKEY)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR41 – HARD CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)

IF other household member is natural father, natural mother, adopted father, adopted mother or grandparent and younger than CM [NHRELTOKEY=7, 8, 9, 10, or 14 AND ((NHDOB > FFDOB) OR NHRAGE<55<sup>145</sup>)]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [HH member's name] is the cohort member's/your [NHRELTOKEY] and is aged [HH member age]. However, this is younger than you/ the cohort member so that cannot be correct. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered [his/her] date of birth/ age incorrectly (RE-ASK NHDOB AND NHRAGE) 2 I entered [his/her] relationship to me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK NHRELTOKEY)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>145</sup> 60 for usability testing

#### | END CHECK

## CHECK GR42 – HARD CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)

IF other household member is grandchild and older than CM [NHRELTOKEY=15 AND ((NHDOB < FFDOB) OR NHRAGE>55<sup>146</sup>)]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [HH member's name] is the cohort member's/your [NHRELTOKEY] and is aged [HH member age]. However this is older than you/ the cohort member so cannot be correct. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered [his/her] date of birth/ age incorrectly (RE-ASK NHDOB AND NHRAGE) 2 I entered [his/her] relationship to me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK NHRELTOKEY)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

## CHECK GR43 – HARD CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)

IF child of current partner and aged older than partner [NHRELTOKEY=1 AND ((NHDOB < Partner DOB) OR (Partner Age > NHRAGE))]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that [hh member name] is a child of the cohort member's current partner [partner name]/ You entered that [hh member name] is [partner name]'s child and that [he/she] is aged [age of hh member]. However, this is older than [partner name] who you recorded earlier as being aged [partner age], so this cannot be correct. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered [partner name]'s date of birth/ age incorrectly (RE-ASK PDOBC AND PRAGEC/NRDOB AND NRAGE)

2 I entered [hh member name]'s date of birth/ age incorrectly (RE-ASK NHDOB/NHRAGE)

2 I entered [hh member name]'s relationship to me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK NHRELTOKEY)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

END CHECK

## CHECK GR44 – SOFT CHECK (after NHRELTOKEY)

IF child of previous partner or fostered child and aged over 39 [(NHRAGE>39 OR (Date of interview – NHDOB >39)) AND NHRELTOKEY=2 or 3]

**INTERVIEWER**: You have recorded that [hh member's name] is aged [hh member's age]. Are you sure that this is correct?

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>146</sup> 60 for usability testing

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No, I need to change my answer (RE-ASK NHDOB AND NHRAGE)

END CHECK

#### CHECK GR45 – HARD CHECK (after NHWHENMI)

*If reports started living with household member before household member's DOB* [NHWHENMI < NHDOB]

INTERVIEWER: You have recorded that / You said that [hh member name] started living with you/ the cohort member in [date from NHWHENMI]. However, this is before [his/her] date of birth, which you said earlier was [hh member's date of birth]. Please check with the cohort member and indicate below which details were entered incorrectly.

1 I entered [hh member]'s date of birth incorrectly (RE-ASK NHDOB) 2 I entered the date [hh member] started living with me/ the cohort member incorrectly (RE-ASK NHWHENMI)

3 I think all details are correct/ I'm not sure which details need correcting

### END CHECK

# In addition to the checks above, the following allowed ranges should be used in the calendar on the relationship history section:

- Two cohabiting relationships cannot overlap
- No future dates should be allowed
- Only accept dates for starting to cohabit, marriage, divorce etc within reference period (with one exception which is the date relationships which were current on 1st Jan 2000 began for those not interviewed in last 3 sweeps).
- Should not report that date stopped living together /date partner died is before date of marriage/civil partnership
- Should not report that date stopped living together / date partner died is before date started living together
- Should not report date of divorce / legally dissolving civil partnership before date of marriage / forming civil partnership
- Should not report marriage/civil partnership to partner N+1 before divorce/legally dissolving civil partnership with partner N or death of partner N.
- Should not report any dates before partner's date of birth.

## **CHECKS – FAMILY SECTION**

## CHECK FA1 – SOFT CHECK (after HOURSCAR)

IF more than or equal to 40 hours [HOURSCAR >=40]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member spends / you spend [^hours | from HOURSCAR] doing these things in a typical week. Please check with cohort member | whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK HOURSCAR)

END CHECK

### **CHECKS – HOUSING SECTION**

## CHECK HO1 – HARD CHECK (after HOMEBM/HOMEBY) (to appear an error message on same screen).

IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last 2 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2]

IF year moved into residence is 2004 AND month moved in is not January [HOMEB = 2004 AND HOMEC >= 2]

INTERVIEWER: [^We are interested in the address the cohort member/you lived at on
 1st January 2004. The date you moved in should therefore not be after this date. / You
 recorded/said that on the 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004 you/the cohort member did not have a fixed
 address. We are interested in the date this period began which cannot be after 1<sup>st</sup>
 January 2004. Please check with cohort member and change the date you have
 entered.

END OF FILTER

END CHECK

### CHECK HO2 – HARD CHECK (after MOVINM/MOVINY) (to appear as an error message on same screen)

*IF year cohort member moved to current residence is answered [MOVINY = RESPONSE]* 

IF year cohort member moved to current residence is after current interview date [MOVINY
 NTDATE.YEAR]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered a year that is in the future. Please check with cohort
 member and change the date you have entered.

END OF FILTER

END CHECK

### CHECK HO3 – HARD CHECK (after MOVINM/MOVINY) (to appear as error message on same screen)

IF year and month moved to current residence is answered [MOVINM = RESPONSE AND MOVINY = RESPONSE]

IF year cohort member moved to current residence is the same year as current interview AND month cohort member moved to current residence is after date of current interview [MOVINY = INTDATE.YEAR AND MOVINM > INTDATE.MONTH]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered a date that is the future.
 Please check with cohort member and change the date you have entered.

END OF FILTER

### CHECK HO4 – HARD CHECK (after MOVINM/MOVINY) (to appear as error message on same screen

IF year and month moved in to current residence is answered [MOVINM = RESPONSE AND MOVINY = RESPONSE]

IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last 2 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2]

IF cohort member is living at the same residence as on 1st January 2004 AND
 year and month moved in to current residence is after 1st January 2004 [HISTINT = 1
 AND TODATE(MOVINY, MOVINM, 1) > (2004, 1, 1)]

INTERVIEWER: You said that you have been living at the same address since the 1<sup>st</sup>
 January 2004. However you said that you moved into your current address in [DATE
 ENTERED] which cannot be correct.

| | Please check with cohort member and change the date you have entered.

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END CHECK

| | |

| | |

### CHECK HO5 – HARD CHECK (after MOVINM/MOVINY) (to appear as error message on same screen)

IF year and month moved in to current residence is answered [MOVINM = RESPONSE AND MOVINY = RESPONSE]

| IF cohort member has been interviewed in last 2 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 1]

IF cohort member is living at the same residence as at previous interview AND year and
 month moved in to current residence is after date of last interview [HISTINT = 1 AND
 TODATE(MOVINY, MOVINM, 1) > FFLASTINT]

INTERVIEWER: We are interested in when the cohort member/you moved to their/your
 | current address. You said you are living at the same address you were living at when
 | you were last interviewed in [^FFLASTINT]. However you said that you
 | moved into your current address in [DATE ENTERED] which cannot be correct.

| |
 | Please check with cohort member and change the date you have entered.

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END CHECK

#### CHECK HO6 – SOFT CHECK (after NUMROOMS)

*IF the number of rooms in current residence is answered* [NUMROOMS = RESPONSE]

IF the number of rooms is greater than 20 [NUMROOMS > 20]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member's / your house has
 [^NUMROOMS] rooms. Please check with cohort member if this is correct. / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK NUMROOMS)

END OF FILTER

END CHECK

#### CHECK HO7 – SOFT CHECK (after HVAL)

*IF* housing equity greater than £1,000,000 [HVAL > 1,000,000]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member / you would expect to get [[amount from HVAL] if they sold their / you sold your home today. Please check with cohort [member if this is correct. / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK HVAL)

END CHECK

#### CHECK HO8 – SOFT CHECK (after HVAL)

IF housing equity less than £10,000 [HVAL < 10,000]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member / you would expect to get [[amount from HVAL] if they sold their / you sold your home today. Please check with cohort [member if this is correct. / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK HVAL)

END CHECK

# In addition to the checks above, the following allowed ranges should be used in the calendar on the housing calendar loop:

- The year and month entered can not be in the future
- The year and month entered cannot be before the date of the last interview
- Year and month entered cannot be before the date moved in to this property at HOMEB
- Year and month entered cannot be before the date moved out of previous property at HOMED

# CHECKS – EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME SECTION

### CHECK EI1 – HARD CHECK (after STARTMO/STARTYR) (to appear as error message on same screen)

IF year and month cohort member started activity is answered [STARTMO = RESPONSE AND STARTYR = RESPONSE]

| IF year and month is after the current interview [(STARTYR = INTDATE.YEAR AND | STARTMO >INTDATE.MONTH) OR (STARTYR > INTDATE.YEAR)]

| INTERVIEWER: You have entered a year that is in the future. Please change the date | you have entered

END CHECK

### CHECK EI2 - HARD CHECK (after STARTMO/STARTYR) (to appear as error message on same screen)

IF year cohort member started activity is answered but month is not [STARTMO <> RESPONSE AND STARTYR = RESPONSE]

| IF year is after the current interview [STARTYR > INTDATE.YEAR]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered a year that is in the future. Please change the date you have entered

END CHECK

11

### CHECK EI3 - HARD CHECK (after STARTMO/STARTYR) (to appear as error message on same screen)

IF interviewed in last 2 sweeps AND no feed forward available or feed forward data incorrect [FFSWEEP = 1 AND FFRECON <> RESPONSE OR ECONLAST = 3]

| IF date cohort member started activity is after the date of last interview | [STARTYR, STARTMO > FFLASTINT]

INTERVIEWER: You recorded/said that in [FFLASTINT] you were/the cohort member
 was [^Economic activity]. However, you recorded/said that this period of [^Economic
 Activity] began in [^DATE ENTERED] which cannot be correct. Please change the date
 you have entered.

END OF FILTER

END CHECK

### CHECK EI4 – HARD CHECK (after STARTMO/STARTYR) (to appear as error message on same screen)

IF cohort member has not been interviewed in last 2 sweeps [FFSWEEP = 2]

```
    IF date cohort member started activity is after 1st January 2004 [STARTYR, STARTMO >
    TODATE (2004, 1, 1))]
    I
```

```
220
```

| | INTERVIEWER:

You recorded/said that on the 1<sup>st</sup> January 2004 you were/the cohort member was | [^Economic activity]. However, you recorded/said that this period of [^Economic Activity] | began in [^DATE ENTERED] which cannot be correct. Please change the date you have | entered.

END OF FILTER

END CHECK

||||

#### CHECK EI5 - SOFT CHECK (after GROP)

If amount of GROSS pay answered and period is between one week and one year [GroP=Response, GroP=1-52, GroA=Response]

| IF gross amount is calculated at more than £1500 per week [GroW>1500]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member's / your gross pay is
 £[^amount from GROA] [^period from GROP<sup>147</sup>]. Please check with cohort member
 whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK GROA/GROP2)

END OF FILTER

| IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week | [GroP=90, 95 AND GroA=Response]

| | IF gross amount is greater than £1500 [GroA>1500]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member's / your gross pay is
 £[^amount from GROA] [^period from GROP<sup>148</sup>].
 Please check with cohort member whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK GROA/GROP2)

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>147</sup> The text fills should be as following: If GROP = 1 'per week', if GROP = 2 'every two weeks', if GROP = 3 'every three weeks', if GROP = 4 'every four weeks', if GROP = 5 'per calendar month', if GROP = 7 'every two calendar months', if GROP = 8 'eight times a year', if GROP = 9 'nine times a year', if GROP = 10 'ten times a year', if GROP = 13 'every three month/13 weeks', if GROP = 26 'every six months/26 weeks', if GROP = 52 'every year/12 months/52 weeks', <sup>148</sup> As per GROP period text fills in CHECK EI5.

#### CHECK EI6 - SOFT CHECK (after NETP2)

IF cohort member gives net pay and gross pay [NETA = RESPONSE AND GROA = RESPONSE]

IF net pay is greater than or equal to gross pay [CNETPAY >= CGROPAY]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member's / your gross pay is
 £[^amount from GROA] [^period from GROP<sup>149</sup>], and that their / your net pay is
 £[^amount

| | from NETA] [^period from NETP<sup>150</sup>].

| This means that the cohort members' / your net pay is higher than their / your gross pay.
| Normally net pay is less than gross pay because it is the amount received after
| deductions such as tax, National insurance and pensions have been made from gross
| pay.

| Are you sure the amounts you have entered are correct?

1 Yes, these amounts are correct

2 No - I have entered my gross pay incorrectly (RE-ASK GROA to GAOB)

3 No - I have entered my net pay incorrectly (RE-ASK NETA to NAOB)

END OF FILTER

END CHECK

11

11

11

Ш

#### CHECK EI7 - SOFT CHECK (after NETP2)

If amount of take home pay answered and period is between one week and one year [NetP=Response, NetP=1-52, NetA=Response]

IF net amount is calculated at more than £1500 per week [NetAW>1500]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member's / your net pay is £[^amount
 | from NETA] [^period from NETP<sup>151</sup>].
 | Please check with cohort member whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK NETA/NETP2)

END OF FILTER

| IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week | [NetP=90, 95 AND NetA=Response]

| | IF net amount is greater than £1500 [NetA>1500]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>149</sup> As per GROP period text fills in CHECK EI5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>150</sup> The text fills should be as following: If NETP = 1 'per week', if NETP = 2 'every two weeks', if NETP = 3 'every three weeks', if NETP = 4 'every four weeks', if NETP = 5 'per calendar month', if NETP = 7 'every two calendar months', if NETP = 8 'eight times a year', if NETP = 9 'nine times a year', if NETP = 10 'ten times a year', if NETP = 13 'every three month/13 weeks', if NETP = 26 'every six months/26 weeks', if NETP = 52 'every year/12 months/52 weeks', <sup>151</sup> As per NETP period text fills in CHECK EI7.

| | INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member's / your net pay is
 | | £[^amount from NETA] [^period from NETP<sup>152</sup>].
 | | Please check with cohort member whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK NETA/NETP2)

| | | | | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

END CHECK

||

| | |

|

||||

||||

#### CHECK EI8 - SOFT CHECK (after USLP2)

IF amount of usual pay answered and period is between one week and one year [UsIP=Response, UsIP=1-52, UsIA=Response]

IF usual amount is calculated at more than £1500 per week [UsIAW>1500]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member's / your usual pay is
 £[^amount from USLA] [^period from USLP<sup>153</sup>].
 Please check with cohort member whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK USLA/USLP2)

END OF FILTER

IF payment is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week [ [UsIP=90, 95 AND UsIA=Response]

| | IF usual amount is greater than £1500 [UsIA>1500]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member's / your usual pay is
 £[^amount from USLA] [^period from USLP<sup>154</sup>].
 Please check with cohort member whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No - need to correct my answer (RE-ASK USLA/USLP2)

| | END OF FILTER

END OF FILTER

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>152</sup> As per NETP period text fills in CHECK EI7.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>153</sup> The text fills should be as following: If USLP = 1 'per week', if USLP = 2 'every two weeks', if USLP = 3 'every three weeks', if USLP = 4 'every four weeks', if USLP = 5 'per calendar month', if USLP = 7 'every two calendar months', if USLP = 8 'eight times a year', if USLP = 9 'nine times a year', if USLP = 10 'ten times a year', if USLP = 13 'every three month/13 weeks', if USLP = 26 'every six months/26 weeks', if USLP = 52 'every year/12 months/52 weeks',
<sup>154</sup> As per USLP period text fills in CHECK EI8.

#### CHECK EI9 - SOFT CHECK (after CHOURS1)

IF cohort member is full-time employed and reports that less than thirty hours are worked each week [(ECONACT2 = 1 AND CHOURS1 < 30)]

INTERVIEWER: You mentioned earlier that the cohort member is / you are working full time, however, you have only said that the cohort member works / you work [hours from CHOURS1] per week. Please check with cohort member whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1Yes, this is correct

2 No – Cohort member works / I work part time (CONTINUE ON BUT CHANGE ECONACT2 STATUS TO EMPLOYEE PART TIME) 3 No – Working hours needs to be corrected / I need to correct my working hours (RE-ASK CHOURS1)

END CHECK

#### CHECK EI10 - SOFT CHECK (after CHOURS1)

IF cohort member is part-time employed and reports that more than thirty hours are worked each week [(ECONACT2 = 2 AND CHOURS1 >= 30)]

INTERVIEWER: You mentioned earlier that the cohort member works / you are working part-time, however, you have said that the cohort member works / you work [hours from CHOURS1] per week. Please check with cohort member whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No - Cohort member works / I work full time (CONTINUE ON BUT CHANGE ECONACT2 STATUS TO EMPLOYEE PART TIME) 3 No - Working hours needs to be corrected / I need to correct my working hours (RE-ASK CHOURS1)

END CHECK

#### CHECK EI11 - SOFT CHECK (after CHOURS1)

IF cohort member works more than 100 hours per week (including unpaid and paid overtime) [CHOURS1 >= 100)

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member works / you work [^Hours from CHOURS1] per week. Please check with cohort member whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No - need to correct my answer (RE-ASK CHOURS1)

#### CHECK EI12 - SOFT CHECK (after SEPA)

If income from self employment in the last 12 months answered [SepA=Response]

IF income is greater than £75,000 [SepA>75,000]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member's / your income is [^amount | from SEPA]. Please check with cohort member whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK SEPA)

END OF FILTER

END CHECK

| |

11

#### CHECK EI13 – SOFT CHECK (after CJSEHRS)

IF cohort member is full-time self-employed and reports that less than thirty hours are worked each week [(ECONACT2 = 3 AND CJSEHRS <30)]

INTERVIEWER: You mentioned earlier that the cohort member works / you work full-time, however, you have only said that the cohort member works / you work [hours from CJSERHRS] per week. Please check with cohort member whether this is correct. / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No - Cohort member works / I work part time (CONTINUE ON BUT CHANGE ECONACT2 STATUS TO SELF EMPLOYED PART TIME) 3 No - Working hours needs to be corrected / I need to correct my working hours (RE-ASK CJSERHRS)

END CHECK

#### CHECK EI14 – SOFT CHECK (after CJSEHRS)

*IF* cohort member is part-time self employed and reports that more than thirty hours are worked each week [(ECONACT2 = 4 AND (CJSEHRS >=30)]

INTERVIEWER: You mentioned earlier that the cohort member was / you were working part-time, however, you have said that the cohort member works / you work for [hours from CJSEHRS] per week. Please check with cohort member whether this is correct ./ Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No - Cohort member works / I work full time (CONTINUE ON BUT CHANGE ECONACT2 STATUS TO SELF EMPLOYED FULL TIME) 3 No - Working hours needs to be corrected / I need to correct my working hours (RE-ASK CJSERHRS)

#### CHECK EI15 - SOFT CHECK (after HOOJOBS)

IF cohort member works more than 60 hours per week in second job

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member works / you work [^hours from HOOJOB] hours in their/your other [job/jobs]. Please check with cohort member whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No- I need to correct my answer (RE-ASK HOOJOBS)

**END CHECK** 

#### CHECK EI16 - SOFT CHECK (after INCPERIOD)

If amount of take home income is answered and period is between one week and one year IINCAMT = Response and INCPERIOD = 1-521

If net income amount is calculated at more than £3000 per week [INCAMTW>3000]

| INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the annual income of the cohort member [^and | their partner] /your [^and your partner's] annual income after any tax or other deductions | | is £[^amount from INCAMT] [^period from INCPERIOD<sup>155</sup>]. I Please check with cohort member whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct 2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK INCAMT/INCPER)

**END OF FILTER** 

END CHECK

11

If take home income is a lump sum or period covered is less than one week [INCAMT = Response and INCPERIOD=90, 95]

| If net income amount is greater than £3000 [INCAMT>3000]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the annual income of the cohort member [^and | their partner] /your [^and your partner's] annual income after any tax or other deductions | | is £[^amount from INCAMT] [^period from INCPERIOD<sup>156</sup>]. | Please check with cohort member whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK INCAMT/INCPER)

**END OF FILTER** 

END OF CHECK

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>155</sup> As per NETP period text fills in CHECK EI7.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>156</sup> As per NETP period text fills in CHECK EI7.

# In addition to the checks above, the following allowed ranges should be used in the calendar on the activity history calendar loop:

- The year and month entered can not be in the future
- Year and month cannot be before the date of the last interview
- Year and month entered must be after the date started (entered at STARTMO/STARTYR
- Year and month entered must be after the last activity ended.

### **CHECKS – LIFELONG LEARNING SECTION**

#### CHECK LL1 – CHECK LL32 - HARD CHECK (after EDQWHEN1-EDQWHEN32)

IF year achieved qualification is answered [EDQWHEN1 – EDQWHEN32 = RESPONSE]

IF year achieved qualification is before date of last interview [EDQWHEN1 – EDWHEN32 < Year of last interview]

Check if date is before last interview:

INTERVIEWER: We are only interested in qualifications the respondent has / you have gained since [^MONTH AND YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW/1<sup>st</sup> Jan 2004]<sup>157</sup>. Please
 check if they gained / Did you gain this qualification in [^YEAR ENTERED] or, if the date
 was entered incorrectly / did you enter the year incorrectly?

1 Gained qualification in [^YEAR ENTERED]

2 I entered the year incorrectly

If 1 is coded then skip rest the follow up questions about that qualification
 If 2 is coded they will be re-asked the EDQWHEN question so they can correct their
 answer.

END OF FILTER

L

11

*IF date is outside of range specified (2004 to 212):* 

| The following error message to appear on same screen as EDQWHEN:
 | 'You can only enter a date between 2004 and 212. Please review the date you have
 | entered'

END OF FILTER

END CHECK

#### CHECK LL33 – SOFT CHECK (After TRAINWK)

IF cohort member attended 50 or more work related courses [TRAINWK >=50]

INTERVIEWER: You have entered that the cohort member has / you have attended [^number from TRAINWK] work related courses. Please check with the cohort member whether this is correct / Is this correct?

1 Yes, this is correct

2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK TRAINWK)

END FILTER

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>157</sup> Textfill to give month and year of last interview if interviewed in last 2 sweeps, and 1<sup>st</sup> Jan 2004 if not interviewed in last 2 sweeps

### **CHECKS – HEALTH SECTION**

#### CHECK H1 – SOFT CHECK (After UNITS)

IF has had an alcoholic drink at least once a month and the number of units is greater than
99 [UNITS>99]
| |
| INTERVIEWER: You have entered [^number of units]. Please confirm if this is correct / Is
| this correct?
| |
1 Yes, this is correct
| 2 No- need to correct my answer (RE-ASK UNITS)
| |
END OF FILTER
|
END CHECK